

**FADE
TO
BLACK**

WITH JIMMY CHURCH



You

Tube

OFFICIAL CHANNEL

1
00:00:55,819 --> 00:00:51,620
now right good evening

2
00:01:00,439 --> 00:00:55,829
here we go starting off another week on

3
00:01:04,820 --> 00:01:00,449
fade to black man what a weekend on on

4
00:01:08,300 --> 00:01:04,830
stellar holy mackerel absolutely

5
00:01:11,540 --> 00:01:08,310
incredible that is and just wait if you

6
00:01:13,760 --> 00:01:11,550
think it's great now just wait over the

7
00:01:16,580 --> 00:01:13,770
next couple of days I know what's coming

8
00:01:19,340 --> 00:01:16,590
and Wow

9
00:01:24,290 --> 00:01:19,350
look at on stellar and what this has

10
00:01:27,680 --> 00:01:24,300
turned into we expected it we hope for

11
00:01:29,900 --> 00:01:27,690
but but it really happened you know and

12
00:01:31,790 --> 00:01:29,910
and so there you go so just a great

13
00:01:33,889 --> 00:01:31,800

weekend there an amazing week we've got

14

00:01:37,219 --> 00:01:33,899

lined up here on fade to black tonight

15

00:01:39,820 --> 00:01:37,229

Freddie Silva's here and this is gonna

16

00:01:44,029 --> 00:01:39,830

be one of those shows I already know

17

00:01:46,029 --> 00:01:44,039

first-time guest he's going to be a

18

00:01:48,320 --> 00:01:46,039

contact in the desert too as well and

19

00:01:51,320 --> 00:01:48,330

after tonight's show

20

00:01:53,870 --> 00:01:51,330

I guarantee everybody listening to this

21

00:01:57,320 --> 00:01:53,880

it's going to contact in the desert will

22

00:01:59,839 --> 00:01:57,330

be at Freddy's presentations over a

23

00:02:01,760 --> 00:01:59,849

contact it's going to be incredible he's

24

00:02:05,180 --> 00:02:01,770

an amazing researcher he just got back

25

00:02:10,279 --> 00:02:05,190

from Scotland and I'm very curious as to

26

00:02:11,809 --> 00:02:10,289

what he found over there I had said to

27

00:02:16,180 --> 00:02:11,819

him I said you know can we talk about it

28

00:02:18,199 --> 00:02:16,190

sure so there you go and I told him

29

00:02:19,729 --> 00:02:18,209

seriously Freddy don't tell me what

30

00:02:21,020 --> 00:02:19,739

you're going there for I don't want to

31

00:02:21,650 --> 00:02:21,030

know I don't want to know what you're

32

00:02:23,360 --> 00:02:21,660

gonna find

33

00:02:25,130 --> 00:02:23,370

I don't want to know just let's talk

34

00:02:27,710 --> 00:02:25,140

about it when you get back that was a

35

00:02:30,440 --> 00:02:27,720

couple of weeks ago and a three weeks

36

00:02:33,500 --> 00:02:30,450

ago so he's back from Scotland tonight's

37

00:02:37,420 --> 00:02:33,510

the night and there you go so Freddy

38

00:02:38,990 --> 00:02:37,430

Silva tonight his his research is

39

00:02:40,880 --> 00:02:39,000

absolutely incredible

40

00:02:44,059 --> 00:02:40,890

and whenever you have a first-time guest

41

00:02:47,660 --> 00:02:44,069

of his calibre because he's one of the

42

00:02:51,229 --> 00:02:47,670

best on the show it's it's just exciting

43

00:02:53,479 --> 00:02:51,239

and you only get stuff like this on on

44

00:02:55,940 --> 00:02:53,489

fade to black it's just incredible to me

45

00:02:58,380 --> 00:02:55,950

so that's tonight tomorrow night is a

46

00:03:00,780 --> 00:02:58,390

Nick Pope and

47

00:03:02,670 --> 00:03:00,790

lots to talk about with Nick it's been a

48

00:03:05,040 --> 00:03:02,680

couple of years since he's been on with

49

00:03:08,010 --> 00:03:05,050

us and so that's tomorrow night

50

00:03:11,160 --> 00:03:08,020

Wednesday night's the surprise guest we

51
00:03:13,050 --> 00:03:11,170
can't announce that yet and there you go

52
00:03:15,570 --> 00:03:13,060
all right I go live here in five seconds

53
00:03:16,970 --> 00:03:15,580
enjoy the show tonight lots to do

54
00:03:36,390 --> 00:03:16,980
yeah let's do this

55
00:03:51,210 --> 00:03:44,640
[Music]

56
00:03:55,050 --> 00:03:51,220
this hope radio for the masses headline

57
00:03:57,030 --> 00:03:55,060
of the July 8 1947 the Army Air Force

58
00:03:59,130 --> 00:03:57,040
has announced that a flying there -

59
00:03:59,880 --> 00:03:59,140
found and is now in the possession of

60
00:04:02,840 --> 00:03:59,890
the army

61
00:04:06,300 --> 00:04:02,850
the game is rigged changed the game

62
00:04:10,520 --> 00:04:06,310
changer I occasionally think how quickly

63
00:04:13,440 --> 00:04:10,530

our differences worldwide would vanish

64

00:04:15,570 --> 00:04:13,450

if we were facing an alien threat from

65

00:04:19,990 --> 00:04:15,580

outside his way

66

00:04:22,720 --> 00:04:20,000

[Music]

67

00:04:25,660 --> 00:04:22,730

this is fade to black with your host

68

00:04:28,870 --> 00:04:25,670

Jimmy Church on the game changer radio

69

00:04:32,790 --> 00:04:28,880

network and kgr a the global radio

70

00:04:37,870 --> 00:04:34,409

we need your help to get to the year

71

00:04:37,880 --> 00:04:42,370

[Music]

72

00:04:46,770 --> 00:04:45,560

like with Jimmy judge on the game change

73

00:04:47,980 --> 00:04:46,780

in network

74

00:04:53,320 --> 00:04:47,990

[Music]

75

00:04:59,230 --> 00:04:53,330

good evening fade to black misspoke

76

00:05:09,260 --> 00:04:59,240

radio for the masses

77

00:05:11,660 --> 00:05:09,270

yeah it's Monday Monday May 7th 2018 127

78

00:05:15,190 --> 00:05:11,670

days into the new year just 238 days

79

00:05:18,560 --> 00:05:15,200

left we are live from a bunker somewhere

80

00:05:19,490 --> 00:05:18,570

in downtown Burbank California and I

81

00:05:21,800 --> 00:05:19,500

would like to welcome everybody

82

00:05:25,820 --> 00:05:21,810

listening all around the world and all

83

00:05:28,100 --> 00:05:25,830

across the United States hither and

84

00:05:30,320 --> 00:05:28,110

thither to and fro back and forth up and

85

00:05:32,399 --> 00:05:30,330

down east and west north and south far

86

00:05:35,249 --> 00:05:32,409

and near

87

00:05:37,529 --> 00:05:35,259

this is fade to black for kjc are the

88

00:05:40,469 --> 00:05:37,539

game changer Network and K GRA the

89

00:05:43,379 --> 00:05:40,479

planets I'm use to me Church what is

90

00:05:46,759 --> 00:05:43,389

cracking everybody how you do it I hope

91

00:05:51,419 --> 00:05:46,769

you had a great weekend

92

00:05:54,899 --> 00:05:51,429

who's challenging around here so much so

93

00:05:57,600 --> 00:05:54,909

much to do and but but we got it done

94

00:06:01,499 --> 00:05:57,610

and I'm talking about on stellar and and

95

00:06:04,079 --> 00:06:01,509

the show and show prep and websites and

96

00:06:06,959 --> 00:06:04,089

social media and everything else it was

97

00:06:11,309 --> 00:06:06,969

just a very very busy weekend down here

98

00:06:14,479 --> 00:06:11,319

in the bunker and over at the house Rita

99

00:06:17,459 --> 00:06:14,489

had me doing my chores all weekend

100

00:06:20,489 --> 00:06:17,469

Saturday night by the way so you know

101
00:06:23,459 --> 00:06:20,499
I'm doing chores I'm vacuuming and

102
00:06:27,899 --> 00:06:23,469
mopping I'm cleaning doing laundry I'm

103
00:06:31,079 --> 00:06:27,909
doing chores right chores kitchen chores

104
00:06:36,299 --> 00:06:31,089
and I turn to Rita is like 8:30 at night

105
00:06:39,139 --> 00:06:36,309
and I said hey can I please now I did my

106
00:06:43,040 --> 00:06:39,149
chores can I please go get an on stellar

107
00:06:45,419 --> 00:06:43,050
she goes okay 15 minutes I was like why

108
00:06:48,540 --> 00:06:45,429
well okay it sounds like a fair trade to

109
00:06:51,629 --> 00:06:48,550
me you know got my chores done I get 15

110
00:06:53,879 --> 00:06:51,639
minutes online so it jumped out on

111
00:06:56,879 --> 00:06:53,889
stellar hey everybody I got 15 minutes

112
00:06:58,949 --> 00:06:56,889
what's up you know and really said I

113
00:07:01,879 --> 00:06:58,959

just want to go watch movies now let's

114

00:07:05,359 --> 00:07:01,889

go relax enough of that internet stuff

115

00:07:09,269 --> 00:07:05,369

and she's right so that's what we did on

116

00:07:11,790 --> 00:07:09,279

Saturday was just so much fun and there

117

00:07:14,129 --> 00:07:11,800

you go exciting weekend around here

118

00:07:17,419 --> 00:07:14,139

though you can follow us on twitter at

119

00:07:19,889 --> 00:07:17,429

jay church Radiohead che Church radio

120

00:07:25,219 --> 00:07:19,899

temporarily for the time being you can

121

00:07:28,319 --> 00:07:25,229

still follow and like over at Facebook

122

00:07:30,179 --> 00:07:28,329

until that thing runs its course and of

123

00:07:33,119 --> 00:07:30,189

course YouTube you can subscribe over

124

00:07:37,199 --> 00:07:33,129

there tonight we have very special guest

125

00:07:39,809 --> 00:07:37,209

first-time Freddie Silva is here ancient

126

00:07:43,139 --> 00:07:39,819

wisdom for modern times is the

127

00:07:45,230 --> 00:07:43,149

discussion one of the great researchers

128

00:07:47,719 --> 00:07:45,240

one of the great speakers

129

00:07:49,309 --> 00:07:47,729

out there Freddie Silva joins us tonight

130

00:07:52,969 --> 00:07:49,319

so this is going to be one of those

131

00:07:55,490 --> 00:07:52,979

shows I can I'll go ahead and put the

132

00:07:57,170 --> 00:07:55,500

f2b guarantee right on the front this is

133

00:07:59,210 --> 00:07:57,180

going to be one of those shows that

134

00:08:02,059 --> 00:07:59,220

you'll remember and listen to over and

135

00:08:04,550 --> 00:08:02,069

over again in the archives so but

136

00:08:07,939 --> 00:08:04,560

tonight's you get it live and Freddie

137

00:08:11,330 --> 00:08:07,949

will be at contact in the desert coming

138

00:08:12,800 --> 00:08:11,340

up later this month in three weeks we'll

139

00:08:15,559 --> 00:08:12,810

be out I can't even believe in three

140

00:08:17,510 --> 00:08:15,569

weeks how to contact in the desert and I

141

00:08:19,430 --> 00:08:17,520

was talking to everybody The Fader knots

142

00:08:22,129 --> 00:08:19,440

on the bunker cam right before the show

143

00:08:25,760 --> 00:08:22,139

that after tonight after the discussion

144

00:08:27,290 --> 00:08:25,770

with Freddie tonight laughing yeah that

145

00:08:31,700 --> 00:08:27,300

was me this weekend

146

00:08:35,060 --> 00:08:31,710

that was me this ha ha ha that's gonna

147

00:08:38,089 --> 00:08:35,070

get a retweet that's me with a vacuum

148

00:08:42,139 --> 00:08:38,099

cleaner yep that was me I admit it I

149

00:08:43,760 --> 00:08:42,149

admit it so funny you know you know how

150

00:08:46,210 --> 00:08:43,770

I try to get out of my chores this

151
00:08:49,040 --> 00:08:46,220
weekend I turned to read and I said uh

152
00:08:51,650 --> 00:08:49,050
can can I go buy a new vacuum cleaner

153
00:08:53,540 --> 00:08:51,660
don't need one but I was just trying to

154
00:08:56,150 --> 00:08:53,550
delay things and I could go up to the

155
00:08:58,760 --> 00:08:56,160
store for a couple hours ago shop and

156
00:09:00,860 --> 00:08:58,770
then come back and put the new vacuum

157
00:09:03,110 --> 00:09:00,870
cleaner together and then somehow just

158
00:09:06,019 --> 00:09:03,120
run out of time you know that was the

159
00:09:08,360 --> 00:09:06,029
plan she saw through that and like a

160
00:09:10,490 --> 00:09:08,370
clean piece of glass so I was saying

161
00:09:15,019 --> 00:09:10,500
everybody out before the show and the

162
00:09:17,480 --> 00:09:15,029
bunker cam that after tonight I can

163
00:09:20,269 --> 00:09:17,490

guarantee that everybody listening to

164

00:09:22,040 --> 00:09:20,279

this show and listened to Freddie will

165

00:09:23,900 --> 00:09:22,050

be at Friday's presentations that

166

00:09:26,780 --> 00:09:23,910

contact in the desert you will chase him

167

00:09:29,480 --> 00:09:26,790

down and go in and hear what he has to

168

00:09:31,250 --> 00:09:29,490

say he is that electric it's gonna be a

169

00:09:35,720 --> 00:09:31,260

great conversation tonight tomorrow

170

00:09:40,150 --> 00:09:35,730

night we have knit Pope and Technology

171

00:09:41,960 --> 00:09:40,160

alien et tech disclosure alien religions

172

00:09:43,730 --> 00:09:41,970

that's what we're going to talk about

173

00:09:48,710 --> 00:09:43,740

tomorrow night of course we got to talk

174

00:09:52,040 --> 00:09:48,720

about the mo D with Nic I'm sure all of

175

00:09:54,890 --> 00:09:52,050

the current subjects in ethology in our

176

00:09:56,390 --> 00:09:54,900

community will be talked about tomorrow

177

00:09:58,130 --> 00:09:56,400

night and then Wednesday night we have a

178

00:09:58,610 --> 00:09:58,140

very special surprise guest we can't

179

00:10:01,370 --> 00:09:58,620

announce

180

00:10:03,560 --> 00:10:01,380

yet and but that will be Wednesday night

181

00:10:06,020 --> 00:10:03,570

Thursday is another Fator night with Jon

182

00:10:09,470 --> 00:10:06,030

Rappoport and is no more fake newsroom

183

00:10:13,700 --> 00:10:09,480

live followed by open lines all night

184

00:10:16,460 --> 00:10:13,710

long now for all of you new listeners to

185

00:10:20,210 --> 00:10:16,470

the show we are completely interactive

186

00:10:23,030 --> 00:10:20,220

here we have our chat rooms over a kgr a

187

00:10:26,720 --> 00:10:23,040

and Spreaker they are live in front of

188

00:10:27,410 --> 00:10:26,730

me as a matter of fact let's just do

189

00:10:32,690 --> 00:10:27,420

this

190

00:10:37,490 --> 00:10:32,700

good evening everybody good evening

191

00:10:40,070 --> 00:10:37,500

there you go and Twitter is always up

192

00:10:42,260 --> 00:10:40,080

live in front of me we used tweet deck

193

00:10:43,670 --> 00:10:42,270

if you want to hang out with this get

194

00:10:46,520 --> 00:10:43,680

tweet deck that's the easiest thing to

195

00:10:51,650 --> 00:10:46,530

do but certainly the sandbox is

196

00:10:54,200 --> 00:10:51,660

accessible with hashtag F to be F the

197

00:10:57,200 --> 00:10:54,210

number to be hashtag F to be on Twitter

198

00:10:59,660 --> 00:10:57,210

and there will be a few thousand tweets

199

00:11:01,220 --> 00:10:59,670

tonight posted right there live during

200

00:11:02,810 --> 00:11:01,230

the show come and join in on the

201
00:11:04,250 --> 00:11:02,820
conversations and hang out with all the

202
00:11:08,060 --> 00:11:04,260
other favorites it's a great place to

203
00:11:09,740 --> 00:11:08,070
hang out hashtag F to be Q is fade to

204
00:11:13,280 --> 00:11:09,750
black questions any questions or

205
00:11:17,780 --> 00:11:13,290
comments during the show tonight and I

206
00:11:23,180 --> 00:11:17,790
will get them and okay this just popped

207
00:11:24,560 --> 00:11:23,190
up 15 seconds ago hey JC I'm looking at

208
00:11:26,720 --> 00:11:24,570
on stellar right now I want to make a

209
00:11:28,820 --> 00:11:26,730
donation do you know if that part of the

210
00:11:31,190 --> 00:11:28,830
system is fully functioning I want to

211
00:11:33,590 --> 00:11:31,200
make sure that my money gets to where it

212
00:11:37,610 --> 00:11:33,600
is meant to go Thanks yes I believe that

213
00:11:39,670 --> 00:11:37,620

it is actually I had a couple of people

214

00:11:42,950 --> 00:11:39,680

today told me that they made donations

215

00:11:45,170 --> 00:11:42,960

so yes you can go and do that and as you

216

00:11:46,850 --> 00:11:45,180

can see for every dollar it's not

217

00:11:51,560 --> 00:11:46,860

actually well it's kind of a donation

218

00:11:54,620 --> 00:11:51,570

you're actually purchasing tokens so you

219

00:11:58,370 --> 00:11:54,630

get five tokens for every dollar that

220

00:11:59,960 --> 00:11:58,380

you donate so if you want to test this

221

00:12:02,900 --> 00:11:59,970

system this is from Eddy and

222

00:12:04,610 --> 00:12:02,910

Pennsylvania Eddy if you want to test

223

00:12:07,520 --> 00:12:04,620

this system don't need five bucks see

224

00:12:09,230 --> 00:12:07,530

what happens in your wallet and and you

225

00:12:10,950 --> 00:12:09,240

know what just for me I should have done

226

00:12:13,350 --> 00:12:10,960

that today it got away from me

227

00:12:16,080 --> 00:12:13,360

but I was actually gonna donate myself

228

00:12:17,580 --> 00:12:16,090

just to test the system but I understand

229

00:12:20,670 --> 00:12:17,590

that it's working we wouldn't have it up

230

00:12:23,280 --> 00:12:20,680

there if it wasn't so go go donate five

231

00:12:26,100 --> 00:12:23,290

or ten bucks and so yeah that would be a

232

00:12:28,590 --> 00:12:26,110

good way to get 50 tokens I'm gonna get

233

00:12:31,980 --> 00:12:28,600

to all of that in just a second here but

234

00:12:34,920 --> 00:12:31,990

you can email throughout the show which

235

00:12:37,860 --> 00:12:34,930

is Jimmy and Jimmy Church radio calm but

236

00:12:42,990 --> 00:12:37,870

I've got some breaking news and tonight

237

00:12:45,710 --> 00:12:43,000

after the show Armenia will be electing

238

00:12:49,560 --> 00:12:45,720

their new prime minister Nicole

239

00:12:51,720 --> 00:12:49,570

passion young and he is the leader of

240

00:12:54,570 --> 00:12:51,730

their velvet revolution a revolution

241

00:12:57,810 --> 00:12:54,580

that the mainstream media chose to

242

00:13:02,460 --> 00:12:57,820

ignore ten days ago he was arrested in

243

00:13:05,400 --> 00:13:02,470

the streets yanked by his neck and then

244

00:13:08,640 --> 00:13:05,410

he was released and then one week ago

245

00:13:11,580 --> 00:13:08,650

today the ruling Republican Party

246

00:13:13,560 --> 00:13:11,590

rejected him and he was the only

247

00:13:16,380 --> 00:13:13,570

candidate I don't know how that's

248

00:13:19,740 --> 00:13:16,390

possible but Rita and I watched it live

249

00:13:22,290 --> 00:13:19,750

the revolution continued the population

250

00:13:25,560 --> 00:13:22,300

in Armenia literally danced in the

251
00:13:28,470 --> 00:13:25,570
streets blocking the airport government

252
00:13:31,980 --> 00:13:28,480
buildings the streets shut the city down

253
00:13:34,890 --> 00:13:31,990
with music and happiness and the

254
00:13:38,550 --> 00:13:34,900
government caved and tonight tomorrow

255
00:13:40,860 --> 00:13:38,560
already in Armenia a new beginning and

256
00:13:45,450 --> 00:13:40,870
I'll just say this never give up never

257
00:13:49,470 --> 00:13:45,460
surrender okay seriously now the shirt

258
00:13:52,020 --> 00:13:49,480
that I am wearing and I'll stand up yeah

259
00:13:55,650 --> 00:13:52,030
go ahead Franky four fingers here's your

260
00:14:00,090 --> 00:13:55,660
shot the shirt that I am wearing right

261
00:14:04,470 --> 00:14:00,100
here look at that how cool is this okay

262
00:14:08,910 --> 00:14:04,480
that shirt has a slogan on it it's right

263
00:14:13,050 --> 00:14:08,920

there in Armenian Zukhov meaning with

264

00:14:17,360 --> 00:14:13,060

courage whatever you do do it with

265

00:14:20,710 --> 00:14:17,370

courage okay and by the way do cuff

266

00:14:27,980 --> 00:14:24,920

think about that for a second right okay

267

00:14:29,330 --> 00:14:27,990

so there you go and Rita's gonna post up

268

00:14:31,040 --> 00:14:29,340

in Twitter if you guys want to get one

269

00:14:34,310 --> 00:14:31,050

of these shirts they got the really cool

270

00:14:37,220 --> 00:14:34,320

hats too as well it'll be up here in

271

00:14:39,740 --> 00:14:37,230

Twitter in just a minute and you'll be

272

00:14:42,020 --> 00:14:39,750

able to go in and get your own but

273

00:14:47,990 --> 00:14:42,030

they're very cool sir it's hard to get

274

00:14:55,090 --> 00:14:48,000

here here in Burbank Glendale which is a

275

00:14:59,060 --> 00:14:55,100

huge how do I say a huge community of

276

00:15:02,210 --> 00:14:59,070

the Armenian people so here this is the

277

00:15:04,340 --> 00:15:02,220

shirt to get don't ask me how I got mine

278

00:15:07,610 --> 00:15:04,350

it wasn't easy I didn't do it

279

00:15:10,970 --> 00:15:07,620

my daughter pulled some strings and God

280

00:15:14,240 --> 00:15:10,980

has the the teachers the singer first

281

00:15:17,240 --> 00:15:14,250

system of it down he's over in Armenia

282

00:15:21,110 --> 00:15:17,250

and he's participating in all of this

283

00:15:22,700 --> 00:15:21,120

too as well and so it's just exciting

284

00:15:24,530 --> 00:15:22,710

times and that's going down tonight

285

00:15:27,260 --> 00:15:24,540

after the show so you know what we're

286

00:15:30,200 --> 00:15:27,270

gonna do we're gonna stay up all night

287

00:15:32,950 --> 00:15:30,210

and we're gonna watch all of this live

288

00:15:36,380 --> 00:15:32,960

streaming out of Armenia it's great

289

00:15:37,910 --> 00:15:36,390

great amazing television and we've been

290

00:15:41,810 --> 00:15:37,920

doing this for the last two weeks and

291

00:15:46,070 --> 00:15:41,820

and I've just got to say to watch to

292

00:15:48,320 --> 00:15:46,080

watch the Armenian people take control

293

00:15:51,320 --> 00:15:48,330

of their company country after all of

294

00:15:54,620 --> 00:15:51,330

this this corruption and repression is

295

00:16:00,910 --> 00:15:54,630

it's just the most amazing thing to see

296

00:16:03,950 --> 00:16:00,920

old young children students the military

297

00:16:06,860 --> 00:16:03,960

everybody in the streets the ruling

298

00:16:10,220 --> 00:16:06,870

elite they're you know you're a

299

00:16:13,930 --> 00:16:10,230

politician making decisions but yet you

300

00:16:16,490 --> 00:16:13,940

own the only Sugar Company in Armenia

301

00:16:19,880 --> 00:16:16,500

it's like wait a minute

302

00:16:21,440 --> 00:16:19,890

you know and it's been like that the

303

00:16:23,570 --> 00:16:21,450

example of the ruling elite the

304

00:16:26,150 --> 00:16:23,580

Republican Party there's all these rich

305

00:16:28,310 --> 00:16:26,160

people that own everything and they make

306

00:16:30,410 --> 00:16:28,320

decisions with the law to benefit

307

00:16:32,570 --> 00:16:30,420

themselves and so you have really rich

308

00:16:33,920 --> 00:16:32,580

people and really poor and no middle

309

00:16:36,620 --> 00:16:33,930

class and no

310

00:16:38,240 --> 00:16:36,630

reason to have hope well the Armenian

311

00:16:39,790 --> 00:16:38,250

people stood up and they are done with

312

00:16:42,940 --> 00:16:39,800

it so that's what's going down tonight

313

00:16:45,680 --> 00:16:42,950

okay Rita get those links up I want to

314

00:16:49,100 --> 00:16:45,690

want to get those up in Twitter for the

315

00:16:53,360 --> 00:16:49,110

shirts and the artists there you go okay

316

00:16:57,490 --> 00:16:53,370

today is day 13 of on stellar of the

317

00:17:01,250 --> 00:16:57,500

Alpha testing and now a huge update

318

00:17:03,590 --> 00:17:01,260

happened over the weekend a big big big

319

00:17:05,390 --> 00:17:03,600

deal not only on the look in the field

320

00:17:10,400 --> 00:17:05,400

new user interface but a bunch of

321

00:17:12,949 --> 00:17:10,410

functions are now live on the site it's

322

00:17:14,720 --> 00:17:12,959

faster it's cooler it's better it's

323

00:17:17,630 --> 00:17:14,730

amazing there are thousands and

324

00:17:20,120 --> 00:17:17,640

thousands of people over right now on on

325

00:17:22,610 --> 00:17:20,130

stellar you need to go and get

326

00:17:24,530 --> 00:17:22,620

registered and get your profile going

327

00:17:26,840 --> 00:17:24,540

and go check it out we're going to be an

328

00:17:28,910 --> 00:17:26,850

alpha is running so amazing right now

329

00:17:31,360 --> 00:17:28,920

that we're probably going to bounce out

330

00:17:35,450 --> 00:17:31,370

of alpha and and get straight to beta

331

00:17:37,460 --> 00:17:35,460

there are a couple of major features

332

00:17:40,700 --> 00:17:37,470

that are going to be added in the next

333

00:17:43,100 --> 00:17:40,710

day or two but one of the things that it

334

00:17:44,570 --> 00:17:43,110

has been launched in this land you got

335

00:17:48,110 --> 00:17:44,580

to go do it you got to go register to

336

00:17:50,360 --> 00:17:48,120

see this is now your wallet is there so

337

00:17:53,270 --> 00:17:50,370

if your registered user you've got a

338

00:17:54,470 --> 00:17:53,280

wallet a crypto wallet with tokens in it

339

00:17:56,390 --> 00:17:54,480

and it's right there on your profile

340

00:17:58,880 --> 00:17:56,400

page only you can see it nobody else can

341

00:18:00,799 --> 00:17:58,890

see how many tokens yeah but you go and

342

00:18:05,540 --> 00:18:00,809

you ready and right there boom wallet

343

00:18:09,919 --> 00:18:05,550

tokens in it it's free tokens and it's

344

00:18:12,049 --> 00:18:09,929

it's it's a way to get you started at

345

00:18:15,020 --> 00:18:12,059

Han stellar so you can go and have fun

346

00:18:17,299 --> 00:18:15,030

and and and support and and upvote and

347

00:18:20,150 --> 00:18:17,309

downvote and all of that right now the

348

00:18:22,160 --> 00:18:20,160

wallets are there the tokens are there

349

00:18:24,799 --> 00:18:22,170

can't use them yet because the

350

00:18:27,080 --> 00:18:24,809

blockchain is going to be added in a

351
00:18:28,880 --> 00:18:27,090
week or two and then once the blockchain

352
00:18:30,890 --> 00:18:28,890
gets added maybe it may be a little

353
00:18:32,990 --> 00:18:30,900
longer it's security stuff and things

354
00:18:36,070 --> 00:18:33,000
that were working on but once that go

355
00:18:37,640 --> 00:18:36,080
were hitting the ground running okay so

356
00:18:40,460 --> 00:18:37,650
go now

357
00:18:43,070 --> 00:18:40,470
and and register over at on stellar the

358
00:18:47,280 --> 00:18:43,080
security its decentralized a token

359
00:18:50,550 --> 00:18:47,290
economy its internet 3.0 it's its

360
00:18:53,040 --> 00:18:50,560
it's sleek it is an amazing social media

361
00:18:54,510 --> 00:18:53,050
platform and I can assure you if you

362
00:18:58,290 --> 00:18:54,520
haven't been there yet go and register

363
00:19:00,870 --> 00:18:58,300

now it's simple just on stellar calm ok

364

00:19:03,180 --> 00:19:00,880

well that should redirect you to alpha

365

00:19:08,520 --> 00:19:03,190

at on stellar comm we sent out emails

366

00:19:10,410 --> 00:19:08,530

today to everybody and that has

367

00:19:12,240 --> 00:19:10,420

registered and pre registered so now

368

00:19:14,160 --> 00:19:12,250

you've got it you click on the just

369

00:19:17,370 --> 00:19:14,170

right there go straight everything is

370

00:19:18,780 --> 00:19:17,380

streamlined and running and so there you

371

00:19:23,310 --> 00:19:18,790

go alright

372

00:19:25,590 --> 00:19:23,320

and John Franky four fingers just said I

373

00:19:29,190 --> 00:19:25,600

don't see my wallet well it's because

374

00:19:30,900 --> 00:19:29,200

Susie's got her hands on it okay I'm

375

00:19:34,050 --> 00:19:30,910

just gonna let you know now John you got

376

00:19:36,030 --> 00:19:34,060

to be careful with that alright

377

00:19:37,500 --> 00:19:36,040

think about it know your wallets right

378

00:19:39,090 --> 00:19:37,510

there you go to your profile on the

379

00:19:41,460 --> 00:19:39,100

left-hand side of the page right above

380

00:19:43,620 --> 00:19:41,470

your friends and groups it's right there

381

00:19:47,550 --> 00:19:43,630

there's your wallet it's sitting right

382

00:19:54,170 --> 00:19:47,560

there so go and register today over at

383

00:19:57,300 --> 00:19:54,180

on stellar ons ta o NS te ll AR dot-com

384

00:20:02,070 --> 00:19:57,310

you can also go straight to alpha dot on

385

00:20:03,960 --> 00:20:02,080

stellar dot-com okay here you go thank

386

00:20:08,310 --> 00:20:03,970

you for posting that Rita everybody

387

00:20:10,440 --> 00:20:08,320

here's the t-shirts and and stuff if you

388

00:20:12,540 --> 00:20:10,450

want to go and check that out for the

389

00:20:14,490 --> 00:20:12,550

Armenian Revolution just absolutely

390

00:20:16,260 --> 00:20:14,500

incredible what's going on I can't wait

391

00:20:18,990 --> 00:20:16,270

to get this show underway tonight

392

00:20:21,660 --> 00:20:19,000

because Freddie Silva's here we're gonna

393

00:20:24,210 --> 00:20:21,670

have an amazing conversation the times

394

00:20:27,780 --> 00:20:24,220

gonna blow by it's gonna be super cool

395

00:20:28,290 --> 00:20:27,790

and then in the car back over to the

396

00:20:33,330 --> 00:20:28,300

house

397

00:20:35,250 --> 00:20:33,340

Armenia revolution real time well

398

00:20:38,130 --> 00:20:35,260

watching all these YouTube feeds and

399

00:20:41,640 --> 00:20:38,140

we've got tablets and cell phones going

400

00:20:47,370 --> 00:20:41,650

and we can watch everything so cool so

401
00:20:50,430 --> 00:20:47,380
there you go I see my wallet yes yes I

402
00:20:57,620 --> 00:20:50,440
see my wallet yes Jon gets his wallet

403
00:21:05,370 --> 00:21:02,310
you guys are too funny okay good there

404
00:21:09,000 --> 00:21:05,380
we are now a couple of things really

405
00:21:11,669 --> 00:21:09,010
quick Seoul tech gathering I got a lot

406
00:21:13,049 --> 00:21:11,679
of email over the weekend and I realized

407
00:21:15,900 --> 00:21:13,059
that everybody's starting to gear up for

408
00:21:19,680 --> 00:21:15,910
the summer and starting to make plans so

409
00:21:22,080 --> 00:21:19,690
Seoul tech gathering comm is where you

410
00:21:23,640 --> 00:21:22,090
need to go if you go over to Jimmy

411
00:21:26,730 --> 00:21:23,650
Church radio you can see the Seoul tech

412
00:21:28,650 --> 00:21:26,740
gathering banner right there click on

413
00:21:31,230 --> 00:21:28,660

that you'll see all of the speakers

414

00:21:35,159 --> 00:21:31,240

we're going to be updating over the week

415

00:21:37,080 --> 00:21:35,169

the actual content and curriculum that

416

00:21:40,770 --> 00:21:37,090

will be teaching up there at Seoul Tech

417

00:21:43,380 --> 00:21:40,780

at E setting ranch and all of your

418

00:21:47,780 --> 00:21:43,390

information is there you can also go

419

00:21:50,760 --> 00:21:47,790

over to e study events dot-com and

420

00:21:52,680 --> 00:21:50,770

purchase anything that you need and that

421

00:21:54,270 --> 00:21:52,690

includes you know your meals because

422

00:21:55,320 --> 00:21:54,280

remember it's ecity ranch you're going

423

00:21:57,120 --> 00:21:55,330

to be there so if you're going to be

424

00:21:57,990 --> 00:21:57,130

camping you're gonna have meals and

425

00:22:01,500 --> 00:21:58,000

you're going to be cooking at your

426

00:22:03,810 --> 00:22:01,510

campsite great okay if you want to get

427

00:22:06,210 --> 00:22:03,820

some meal tickets because the food there

428

00:22:08,789 --> 00:22:06,220

is absolutely incredible

429

00:22:10,440 --> 00:22:08,799

you can do that too campsites and all of

430

00:22:12,810 --> 00:22:10,450

the information that you need is is

431

00:22:14,900 --> 00:22:12,820

right there we're only selling 300

432

00:22:19,049 --> 00:22:14,910

tickets somebody asked me the other day

433

00:22:23,370 --> 00:22:19,059

how many tickets are left and I can tell

434

00:22:25,740 --> 00:22:23,380

you this not many and it's my guess as

435

00:22:29,039 --> 00:22:25,750

of today probably less than a hundred

436

00:22:31,049 --> 00:22:29,049

and we're only selling three and it's

437

00:22:33,470 --> 00:22:31,059

gonna sell out so I keep warning

438

00:22:38,190 --> 00:22:33,480

everybody go and get your soul tech

439

00:22:42,930 --> 00:22:38,200

tickets now we cannot sell more than 300

440

00:22:46,770 --> 00:22:42,940

that not 301 310 320 the capacity is

441

00:22:51,450 --> 00:22:46,780

just that it's 300 that's it and that

442

00:22:55,110 --> 00:22:51,460

and I mean that's it so there you go

443

00:22:59,280 --> 00:22:55,120

okay alright Seoul tech gathering calm

444

00:23:02,039 --> 00:22:59,290

in three short weeks we will be out of

445

00:23:05,760 --> 00:23:02,049

contact in the desert which is June 1st

446

00:23:08,250 --> 00:23:05,770

through the 4th 2018 and Indian Wells

447

00:23:09,539 --> 00:23:08,260

Palm Springs at the Renaissance Resort &

448

00:23:11,399 --> 00:23:09,549

Spa

449

00:23:13,200 --> 00:23:11,409

we're going to be broadcasting live like

450

00:23:15,480 --> 00:23:13,210

we do every year fade to black in front

451
00:23:17,820 --> 00:23:15,490
of a studio audience and that'll be on

452
00:23:21,210 --> 00:23:17,830
Friday night there are four straight

453
00:23:22,590 --> 00:23:21,220
days and nights of events there and you

454
00:23:24,510 --> 00:23:22,600
can just click on the banner it said

455
00:23:27,029 --> 00:23:24,520
Jimmy Church radio calm it is the

456
00:23:30,659 --> 00:23:27,039
biggest and best UFO conference in the

457
00:23:33,690 --> 00:23:30,669
entire world and the greatest line-up of

458
00:23:35,730 --> 00:23:33,700
speakers tonight Freddie Silva will be

459
00:23:39,779 --> 00:23:35,740
speaking there and tomorrow night Nick

460
00:23:41,490 --> 00:23:39,789
Pope will be speaking at contact in the

461
00:23:44,130 --> 00:23:41,500
desert so go and click on the battles

462
00:23:44,970 --> 00:23:44,140
get your tickets on stellar is gonna be

463
00:23:46,380 --> 00:23:44,980

there they're going to have a great

464

00:23:49,260 --> 00:23:46,390

booth that we're gonna have a booth

465

00:23:53,039 --> 00:23:49,270

stillness in the storm and modern

466

00:23:55,380 --> 00:23:53,049

masters all four of us are together with

467

00:23:59,399 --> 00:23:55,390

one giant footprint so come by and say

468

00:24:01,740 --> 00:23:59,409

hi and a lot of the industry leaders

469

00:24:04,440 --> 00:24:01,750

that we have the influencers over at on

470

00:24:06,029 --> 00:24:04,450

stellar will be hanging out also over

471

00:24:09,450 --> 00:24:06,039

the on stellar booth and the fade to

472

00:24:13,139 --> 00:24:09,460

black booth and there yet ghosts will

473

00:24:21,299 --> 00:24:13,149

come by and say hi just got a text from

474

00:24:29,840 --> 00:24:21,309

sue Kalos it says he is funny he is

475

00:24:33,740 --> 00:24:29,850

literally in his in right now he is in

476

00:24:37,769 --> 00:24:33,750

Sardinia on his way to the South Pacific

477

00:24:42,720 --> 00:24:37,779

he's filming the new season of ancient

478

00:24:44,370 --> 00:24:42,730

aliens just like I'm so jealous he's

479

00:24:47,159 --> 00:24:44,380

like don't be jealous man it's just work

480

00:24:48,659 --> 00:24:47,169

but there you go so anyways sue clothes

481

00:24:50,700 --> 00:24:48,669

are gonna be on the show okay that's

482

00:24:54,289 --> 00:24:50,710

what we are talking about and we'll get

483

00:24:56,730 --> 00:24:54,299

him on next week or the week after ok

484

00:25:00,990 --> 00:24:56,740

don't forget to subscribe to our podcast

485

00:25:04,080 --> 00:25:01,000

a over 850 archive shows custom apps

486

00:25:06,090 --> 00:25:04,090

Apple Android all for just \$2 a month

487

00:25:08,039 --> 00:25:06,100

you can also become a fader not over in

488

00:25:09,570 --> 00:25:08,049

our membership section on the site I got

489

00:25:11,399 --> 00:25:09,580

some emails from everybody over the

490

00:25:13,950 --> 00:25:11,409

weekend saying that they got the new

491

00:25:15,930 --> 00:25:13,960

fade to black shirts thank you and that

492

00:25:18,990 --> 00:25:15,940

they look great then I also got a couple

493

00:25:20,669 --> 00:25:19,000

of emails saying if I renew do I get the

494

00:25:22,120 --> 00:25:20,679

new shirts yes and then I got other

495

00:25:23,590 --> 00:25:22,130

email and

496

00:25:25,570 --> 00:25:23,600

everybody listening right now you know

497

00:25:30,820 --> 00:25:25,580

who you are I got email going you know

498

00:25:33,520 --> 00:25:30,830

what I want the old shirts so it's like

499

00:25:37,950 --> 00:25:33,530

a weird thing so you know the new shirts

500

00:25:40,419 --> 00:25:37,960

are for renewals the first time

501
00:25:42,940 --> 00:25:40,429
subscriptions to become a fade or not

502
00:25:45,190 --> 00:25:42,950
will be the old shirts in that way you

503
00:25:48,970 --> 00:25:45,200
can get both you want both you want the

504
00:25:51,580 --> 00:25:48,980
original you want the og shirts but you

505
00:25:53,860 --> 00:25:51,590
get the new shirts with the renewal all

506
00:25:59,770 --> 00:25:53,870
right let's get this show crackin happy

507
00:26:02,620 --> 00:25:59,780
birthday to today nobody nobody

508
00:26:07,270 --> 00:26:02,630
influenced me that's what it's reserved

509
00:26:10,360 --> 00:26:07,280
for nobody did not today so there you go

510
00:26:15,070 --> 00:26:10,370
on this day in history though it was a

511
00:26:19,500 --> 00:26:15,080
big day 1965 in the early morning hours

512
00:26:24,520 --> 00:26:19,510
of May 7th 1965 in a Clearwater Florida

513
00:26:27,909 --> 00:26:24,530

motel room Keith Richards wakes up from

514

00:26:30,310 --> 00:26:27,919

a stupor grabbed a tape recorder and

515

00:26:33,130 --> 00:26:30,320

laid down one of the greatest guitar

516

00:26:37,409 --> 00:26:33,140

riffs of all time that's right the

517

00:26:45,730 --> 00:26:42,310

happen on this day then he promptly fell

518

00:26:48,460 --> 00:26:45,740

back to sleep and that is a fact I'm not

519

00:26:51,399 --> 00:26:48,470

making it up that's that's that's how it

520

00:26:56,649 --> 00:26:51,409

went down yeah it makes you wonder about

521

00:27:00,539 --> 00:26:56,659

the night before right think about that

522

00:27:04,360 --> 00:27:00,549

but it happened OTD on this day in 1965

523

00:27:08,770 --> 00:27:04,370

fader fact again I love it when I get to

524

00:27:12,760 --> 00:27:08,780

this part of the show I really do River

525

00:27:14,169 --> 00:27:12,770

moon coffee fader fact now you're

526

00:27:17,560 --> 00:27:14,179

sitting around with your rock-and-roll

527

00:27:21,010 --> 00:27:17,570

buddies any guys are trading your trivia

528

00:27:24,039 --> 00:27:21,020

and and you know somebody whips out you

529

00:27:26,200 --> 00:27:24,049

know who made Randy Rhoads first guitar

530

00:27:28,690 --> 00:27:26,210

and you say Carl sand of all right

531

00:27:33,940 --> 00:27:28,700

that's not that good at trivia you know

532

00:27:36,520 --> 00:27:33,950

and who really played bass on

533

00:27:40,000 --> 00:27:36,530

quiet riots first album right now okay

534

00:27:42,670 --> 00:27:40,010

it wasn't Rudy Sarzo right so okay so I

535

00:27:45,730 --> 00:27:42,680

get that right and that's that's basic

536

00:27:49,330 --> 00:27:45,740

trivia this is what you whip out on your

537

00:27:53,230 --> 00:27:49,340

rock-and-roll buddies the piano that

538

00:27:59,590 --> 00:27:53,240

Freddie Mercury plays on Bohemian

539

00:28:02,860 --> 00:27:59,600

Rhapsody is the exact same piano that

540

00:28:06,310 --> 00:28:02,870

Paul McCartney plays in Hey Jude whip

541

00:28:10,090 --> 00:28:06,320

that out your musical pillar of

542

00:28:10,690 --> 00:28:10,100

knowledge think about that over the

543

00:28:12,940 --> 00:28:10,700

weekend

544

00:28:14,230 --> 00:28:12,950

that's fader fact that's that's real and

545

00:28:15,850 --> 00:28:14,240

if you kind of close your eyes you can

546

00:28:17,710 --> 00:28:15,860

kind of thinking about that a little bit

547

00:28:19,560 --> 00:28:17,720

they sound the same don't they well they

548

00:28:25,150 --> 00:28:19,570

should because they are

549

00:28:28,540 --> 00:28:25,160

over the weekend I highly recommend HBO

550

00:28:31,990 --> 00:28:28,550

right now has got a series now there's

551
00:28:34,030 --> 00:28:32,000
part one apart two out on Elvis Presley

552
00:28:40,330 --> 00:28:34,040
about Elvis Presley it's called the

553
00:28:43,780 --> 00:28:40,340
searcher and the the artists and friends

554
00:28:46,780 --> 00:28:43,790
I mean Bruce Springsteen and and Tom

555
00:28:50,020 --> 00:28:46,790
Petty and others are narrating and

556
00:28:53,740 --> 00:28:50,030
commenting throughout the series but the

557
00:28:57,220 --> 00:28:53,750
footage that they've acquired for this

558
00:29:00,130 --> 00:28:57,230
is unbelievable it's unbelievable the

559
00:29:03,220 --> 00:29:00,140
director Jon Landau did an incredible

560
00:29:06,520 --> 00:29:03,230
job on this on how not only how it's put

561
00:29:09,730 --> 00:29:06,530
together but the storyline and if you're

562
00:29:10,930 --> 00:29:09,740
an Elvis fan more than likely you think

563
00:29:13,000 --> 00:29:10,940

that you've seen everything before

564

00:29:14,590 --> 00:29:13,010

you've seen all the photographs you've

565

00:29:20,470 --> 00:29:14,600

heard all the stories you've you know

566

00:29:23,410 --> 00:29:20,480

but this one is different it's very very

567

00:29:26,950 --> 00:29:23,420

well done so I highly recommend it it's

568

00:29:32,770 --> 00:29:26,960

called the searcher and it's on HBO and

569

00:29:35,860 --> 00:29:32,780

if you've got HBO on DirecTV or whatever

570

00:29:37,720 --> 00:29:35,870

you can see it on on-demand part 1 and

571

00:29:39,220 --> 00:29:37,730

part 2 right now and I don't know if

572

00:29:43,510 --> 00:29:39,230

there's going to be a part 3 I haven't

573

00:29:46,930 --> 00:29:43,520

gone that far but it's it's unbelievably

574

00:29:49,390 --> 00:29:46,940

great so there you go and

575

00:29:51,370 --> 00:29:49,400

so in the searcher and I just talked

576
00:29:53,380 --> 00:29:51,380
about Tom Petty and Bruce Springsteen

577
00:29:55,420 --> 00:29:53,390
last night Reid and I were watching and

578
00:30:00,510 --> 00:29:55,430
I said his Tom Petty turned out it was

579
00:30:05,590 --> 00:30:00,520
Tom Petty but there is some audio

580
00:30:11,290 --> 00:30:05,600
interviews of Elvis when he's like 17 18

581
00:30:15,340 --> 00:30:11,300
years old listen to his voice he is 17

582
00:30:19,180 --> 00:30:15,350
years old he's a kid and it stops you in

583
00:30:26,020 --> 00:30:19,190
your tracks and so I had never heard I

584
00:30:28,900 --> 00:30:26,030
thought that I had gone far and wide

585
00:30:30,910 --> 00:30:28,910
with Elvis and it was just very

586
00:30:33,910 --> 00:30:30,920
informative very fun very cool and very

587
00:30:36,280 --> 00:30:33,920
well done and so to go and check that

588
00:30:39,460 --> 00:30:36,290

out and when you do listen for those

589

00:30:42,130 --> 00:30:39,470

interviews with Elvis when he was a kid

590

00:30:44,290 --> 00:30:42,140

in part one it's you know and the thing

591

00:30:46,720 --> 00:30:44,300

is I've got a get out of here and get

592

00:30:48,100 --> 00:30:46,730

Freddie out when you're listening right

593

00:30:50,140 --> 00:30:48,110

you're listening you know you're

594

00:30:53,710 --> 00:30:50,150

watching and you hear these snippets of

595

00:30:57,790 --> 00:30:53,720

these interviews come in and you say to

596

00:31:02,170 --> 00:30:57,800

you well is that Elvis wait a minute

597

00:31:04,530 --> 00:31:02,180

holy crap it is Elvis yeah go and check

598

00:31:08,590 --> 00:31:04,540

those out and listen to his uh his

599

00:31:09,490 --> 00:31:08,600

intellect at that age incredible so

600

00:31:12,670 --> 00:31:09,500

there you go all right

601
00:31:14,350 --> 00:31:12,680
tonight is a Freddy Silva and I

602
00:31:16,030 --> 00:31:14,360
mentioned earlier Freddy is going to be

603
00:31:18,880 --> 00:31:16,040
eye contact in the desert after

604
00:31:22,420 --> 00:31:18,890
tonight's conversation with Freddy if

605
00:31:25,240 --> 00:31:22,430
you haven't heard him before you should

606
00:31:28,570 --> 00:31:25,250
be stopped in your tracks but um after

607
00:31:30,820 --> 00:31:28,580
listening to Freddy tonight when you go

608
00:31:33,730 --> 00:31:30,830
and see him and contact in the desert or

609
00:31:36,480 --> 00:31:33,740
you see him walking around go up to him

610
00:31:40,930 --> 00:31:36,490
and and and say hello because he's

611
00:31:43,360 --> 00:31:40,940
incredible his research is is you'll

612
00:31:46,360 --> 00:31:43,370
hear it so we'll be doing that tomorrow

613
00:31:49,900 --> 00:31:46,370

night Nick Pope is here we are going to

614

00:31:51,640 --> 00:31:49,910

discuss disclosure alien tech an alien

615

00:31:53,140 --> 00:31:51,650

religion and that will be tomorrow night

616

00:31:56,590 --> 00:31:53,150

Thursday night very special surprise

617

00:31:59,110 --> 00:31:56,600

guest and Thursday or Wednesday night

618

00:31:59,730 --> 00:31:59,120

Thursday night we will be doing Fator

619

00:32:02,880 --> 00:31:59,740

night which

620

00:32:05,280 --> 00:32:02,890

Rapaport and his no more fake newsroom

621

00:32:05,760 --> 00:32:05,290

live followed by open lines all night

622

00:32:08,340 --> 00:32:05,770

long

623

00:32:10,049 --> 00:32:08,350

that's it it's Monday this is fade to

624

00:32:13,350 --> 00:32:10,059

black I'm use to me church on the

625

00:32:16,350 --> 00:32:13,360

GameChanger network and kg RA the planet

626

00:32:19,799 --> 00:32:16,360

follow me on Twitter right now at J

627

00:32:22,260 --> 00:32:19,809

Church radio simple email is Jimmy at

628

00:32:24,630 --> 00:32:22,270

Jimmy Church radio calm I'll be right

629

00:32:28,840 --> 00:32:24,640

back with our guest Freddie so let's

630

00:32:28,850 --> 00:33:04,159

[Music]

631

00:33:10,549 --> 00:33:07,169

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

632

00:33:17,009 --> 00:33:13,289

fade to black will now pause for a

633

00:33:24,779 --> 00:33:17,019

de-identification the stationer talks

634

00:33:27,419 --> 00:33:24,789

that kgr a radio when you take the beans

635

00:33:29,999 --> 00:33:27,429

from Central America with dashes of

636

00:33:32,399 --> 00:33:30,009

Indonesian and African mixed in and then

637

00:33:35,249 --> 00:33:32,409

roast it to the dark side of fade to

638

00:33:38,399 --> 00:33:35,259

black you create the ultimate brew of

639

00:33:42,149 --> 00:33:38,409

Fringe introducing the fade to black

640

00:33:44,759 --> 00:33:42,159

blend from river moon coffee yes River

641

00:33:47,759 --> 00:33:44,769

moons darkest customized roast was

642

00:33:50,759 --> 00:33:47,769

created for the love of fade to black

643

00:33:53,460 --> 00:33:50,769

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

644

00:33:57,029 --> 00:33:53,470

smoking the beans is in every sip of

645

00:34:00,029 --> 00:33:57,039

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

646

00:34:01,889 --> 00:34:00,039

coffee dog deep with distinct

647

00:34:05,070 --> 00:34:01,899

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

648

00:34:07,499 --> 00:34:05,080

like the bunker leaning further into the

649

00:34:10,770 --> 00:34:07,509

darkness of the roast is fade to black

650

00:34:12,419 --> 00:34:10,780

blend from river moon coffee just click

651
00:34:15,750 --> 00:34:12,429
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

652
00:34:21,169 --> 00:34:15,760
and use the promo code F to B blend for

653
00:34:23,789 --> 00:34:21,179
15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

654
00:34:25,710 --> 00:34:23,799
natural help solutions with Chris and

655
00:34:26,309 --> 00:34:25,720
Ronnie hey Ronnie how you doing great

656
00:34:28,980 --> 00:34:26,319
Chris

657
00:34:31,680 --> 00:34:28,990
now you're the CEO of get the tea calm

658
00:34:33,599 --> 00:34:31,690
right yes I am what is get the tea calm

659
00:34:36,599 --> 00:34:33,609
I mean is this tea you buy in a store

660
00:34:39,480 --> 00:34:36,609
well no it's not I've changed teas just

661
00:34:41,730 --> 00:34:39,490
that life changing life change tea is an

662
00:34:43,950 --> 00:34:41,740
herbal tea that gently cleanses your

663
00:34:44,430 --> 00:34:43,960

body from intruders what do you mean by

664

00:34:49,740 --> 00:34:44,440

intruders

665

00:34:51,839 --> 00:34:49,750

heavy metals and more there are our food

666

00:34:54,149 --> 00:34:51,849

and our water in our air we breathe

667

00:34:56,849 --> 00:34:54,159

seriously yeah seriously

668

00:34:59,520 --> 00:34:56,859

and life changed tea will help you with

669

00:35:01,319 --> 00:34:59,530

removing these as you say intruders s

670

00:35:02,579 --> 00:35:01,329

right Chris are there side effects with

671

00:35:04,980 --> 00:35:02,589

this team well you might lose a little

672

00:35:06,750 --> 00:35:04,990

weight when you clean your colon you

673

00:35:09,390 --> 00:35:06,760

lose weight you feel better and you have

674

00:35:11,609 --> 00:35:09,400

more energy Wow Ronnie where can people

675

00:35:14,760 --> 00:35:11,619

purchase life change tea oh that's easy

676
00:35:17,370 --> 00:35:14,770
get the tea calm that's get the tea

677
00:35:18,930 --> 00:35:17,380
Gea calm Ronnie I want to thank you for

678
00:35:23,070 --> 00:35:18,940
being on the show people don't forget

679
00:35:28,590 --> 00:35:23,080
get the T te a.com nine out of ten

680
00:35:33,960 --> 00:35:28,600
geneticists agreed fade to black

681
00:35:37,340 --> 00:35:33,970
is not your father's radio show on the

682
00:35:44,670 --> 00:35:37,350
game changer of radio network and K GRA

683
00:35:46,320 --> 00:35:44,680
the planet KCRA this summer tickets and

684
00:35:48,480 --> 00:35:46,330
hotel accommodations to the biggest

685
00:35:50,700 --> 00:35:48,490
conferences autograph books and DVDs

686
00:35:52,710 --> 00:35:50,710
chances to win all-inclusive conference

687
00:35:56,220 --> 00:35:52,720
cruises and private dinners with your

688
00:35:58,980 --> 00:35:56,230

favorite KCRA hosts click the contest to

689

00:36:01,680 --> 00:35:58,990

have it K GRA radio.com for your chance

690

00:36:03,870 --> 00:36:01,690

to win big this summer your contact for

691

00:36:08,490 --> 00:36:03,880

the best alternative talk radio on the

692

00:36:12,970 --> 00:36:10,259

[Music]

693

00:36:14,650 --> 00:36:12,980

hi this is Rob Reiner from Apple and

694

00:36:20,049 --> 00:36:14,660

you're listening to Jimmy Church

695

00:36:38,130 --> 00:36:20,059

radio.com what open comments and we're

696

00:36:42,989 --> 00:36:40,109

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

697

00:36:46,079 --> 00:36:42,999

your Jimmy Church I guess tonight Freddy

698

00:36:48,029 --> 00:36:46,089

Silva the segment of fade to black is

699

00:36:49,710 --> 00:36:48,039

proudly brought to you by life change T

700

00:36:52,200 --> 00:36:49,720

just click on the banners over Jimmy

701
00:36:56,220 --> 00:36:52,210
Church radio calm and use the promo code

702
00:36:58,259 --> 00:36:56,230
fader FA d er you get yourself some free

703
00:37:01,109 --> 00:36:58,269
shipping and I do want to remind

704
00:37:03,660 --> 00:37:01,119
everybody tomorrow night our guest is

705
00:37:06,539 --> 00:37:03,670
Nick Pope Wednesday night we have a very

706
00:37:08,749 --> 00:37:06,549
special surprise guest that we will

707
00:37:11,249 --> 00:37:08,759
announce Wednesday morning

708
00:37:13,470 --> 00:37:11,259
Thursday is another Fator night with Jon

709
00:37:14,579 --> 00:37:13,480
Rappoport open lines all night long

710
00:37:16,710 --> 00:37:14,589
tonight

711
00:37:19,440 --> 00:37:16,720
it's Freddy Silva he is a best-selling

712
00:37:21,509 --> 00:37:19,450
author he's a leading researcher of

713
00:37:23,489 --> 00:37:21,519

restricted history ancient knowledge

714

00:37:26,339 --> 00:37:23,499

sacred sites and the interaction between

715

00:37:29,640 --> 00:37:26,349

temples and consciousness he is also a

716

00:37:31,529 --> 00:37:29,650

leading world expert on crop circles he

717

00:37:34,589 --> 00:37:31,539

has published five books in five

718

00:37:37,380 --> 00:37:34,599

languages he was described by one CEO as

719

00:37:40,079 --> 00:37:37,390

perhaps the best metaphysical speaker in

720

00:37:42,329 --> 00:37:40,089

the world right now that's pretty heavy

721

00:37:44,400 --> 00:37:42,339

for two decades he has been an

722

00:37:46,829 --> 00:37:44,410

international keynote speaker with

723

00:37:49,079 --> 00:37:46,839

notable appearances at the International

724

00:37:50,819 --> 00:37:49,089

science and consciousness conference the

725

00:37:53,519 --> 00:37:50,829

International Society for the study of

726
00:37:55,650 --> 00:37:53,529
subtle energies and energy medicine and

727
00:37:58,559 --> 00:37:55,660
the Association for research and

728
00:38:01,440 --> 00:37:58,569
enlightenment he is featured on guy TV

729
00:38:03,720 --> 00:38:01,450
ancient aliens BBC and radio shows such

730
00:38:06,749 --> 00:38:03,730
as coast to coast and now officially

731
00:38:09,120 --> 00:38:06,759
fade to black he's also a documentary

732
00:38:10,890 --> 00:38:09,130
filmmaker and leads private tours to

733
00:38:14,039 --> 00:38:10,900
sacred sites around the world his

734
00:38:15,569 --> 00:38:14,049
website is invisible template dot-com

735
00:38:17,549 --> 00:38:15,579
and I would like to welcome for the

736
00:38:19,829 --> 00:38:17,559
first time to fade to black the one and

737
00:38:23,039 --> 00:38:19,839
only Freddy's over Freddy good evening

738
00:38:24,420 --> 00:38:23,049

how are you hello Jimmy I feel so much

739

00:38:26,099 --> 00:38:24,430

better having listened to that one

740

00:38:28,859 --> 00:38:26,109

little heavy metal music I wanna bust

741

00:38:32,700 --> 00:38:28,869

out my Fender Strat go play it right now

742

00:38:37,339 --> 00:38:32,710

yeah what do you have - Freddy 412 yeah

743

00:38:40,380 --> 00:38:37,349

what what what kind of strategy you have

744

00:38:42,420 --> 00:38:40,390

but let's see as also key for something

745

00:38:44,609 --> 00:38:42,430

that's a pre CBS one I like the big

746

00:38:46,559 --> 00:38:44,619

headstock that's somehow right when I

747

00:38:49,559 --> 00:38:46,569

finally got some money and I moved to

748

00:38:51,660 --> 00:38:49,569

America and I moved to Chicago and got

749

00:38:53,640 --> 00:38:51,670

myself a decent job and I thought I

750

00:38:55,620 --> 00:38:53,650

some spare money I feel I go and buy

751
00:38:58,140 --> 00:38:55,630
myself an 80 standard American defenders

752
00:38:59,700 --> 00:38:58,150
strat with a special pickup in the

753
00:39:03,030 --> 00:38:59,710
treble position which makes it go to

754
00:39:04,710 --> 00:39:03,040
about 5000 and 11 it's so good yeah I

755
00:39:08,579 --> 00:39:04,720
don't he hates me because I spend so

756
00:39:10,500 --> 00:39:08,589
much time writing I know I know and I've

757
00:39:12,599 --> 00:39:10,510
got the same problem because I'm a big

758
00:39:15,480 --> 00:39:12,609
stracke I you know I'm a strap collector

759
00:39:19,770 --> 00:39:15,490
and if ya if you've ever seen any

760
00:39:22,260 --> 00:39:19,780
pictures of me or the bunker here you

761
00:39:27,109 --> 00:39:22,270
can seize some of my strats hanging on

762
00:39:30,630 --> 00:39:27,119
the walls around me and but sadly enough

763
00:39:34,079 --> 00:39:30,640

they look good I don't have the time to

764

00:39:36,180 --> 00:39:34,089

play I've got hanging behind me right

765

00:39:40,289 --> 00:39:36,190

now you can go poke around online I've

766

00:39:43,799 --> 00:39:40,299

got a Stevie Ray Vaughn right right

767

00:39:47,579 --> 00:39:43,809

right behind me and it's gorgeous right

768

00:39:49,890 --> 00:39:47,589

it's a Norwood yet right it's hanging up

769

00:39:52,440 --> 00:39:49,900

behind me it sounds great it looks great

770

00:39:54,599 --> 00:39:52,450

but unfortunately I just don't have the

771

00:39:57,839 --> 00:39:54,609

time anymore the busy lives we lead but

772

00:39:59,280 --> 00:39:57,849

I'll never let it go right once those

773

00:40:00,870 --> 00:39:59,290

calluses stuff to go and you're playing

774

00:40:04,200 --> 00:40:00,880

thinking I know very hard to bend the

775

00:40:07,200 --> 00:40:04,210

string I know like an old fifties record

776

00:40:11,819 --> 00:40:07,210

that's thing tape backwards fender sent

777

00:40:13,770 --> 00:40:11,829

me an amp a few months ago and which I

778

00:40:15,990 --> 00:40:13,780

have here in the bunker and it's a you

779

00:40:17,579 --> 00:40:16,000

know two gorgeous amp they sent for me

780

00:40:21,030 --> 00:40:17,589

to check out and of course I didn't send

781

00:40:23,700 --> 00:40:21,040

it back I stole it but it's here and and

782

00:40:26,250 --> 00:40:23,710

I plugged in and you know pull down a

783

00:40:29,730 --> 00:40:26,260

guitar or two and for two or three days

784

00:40:33,990 --> 00:40:29,740

I just you know played and it's just so

785

00:40:36,299 --> 00:40:34,000

funny Mike man I don't have those

786

00:40:38,309 --> 00:40:36,309

calluses anymore you know I can't do

787

00:40:42,000 --> 00:40:38,319

those things that I used to do I need to

788

00:40:43,530 --> 00:40:42,010

respect that and but anyway we just

789

00:40:45,359 --> 00:40:43,540

don't have time anymore I would love to

790

00:40:49,079 --> 00:40:45,369

be able to do it for ten hours a day and

791

00:40:51,450 --> 00:40:49,089

just can't do it so Freddie Freddie this

792

00:40:53,609 --> 00:40:51,460

is the deal here this is your first time

793

00:40:55,230 --> 00:40:53,619

on fade to black so I've got to I've got

794

00:41:00,900 --> 00:40:55,240

to give you the first-time guests

795

00:41:04,020 --> 00:41:00,910

disclaimer okay which is yes I know

796

00:41:05,059 --> 00:41:04,030

right which is this it's just you and I

797

00:41:07,459 --> 00:41:05,069

sitting on my couch

798

00:41:09,650 --> 00:41:07,469

having a conversation as friends where

799

00:41:11,659 --> 00:41:09,660

the conversation starts it starts where

800

00:41:13,789 --> 00:41:11,669

it ends it ends what we're gonna and his

801
00:41:16,809 --> 00:41:13,799
friends okay that's how you should do it

802
00:41:22,069 --> 00:41:16,819
anyway have there you go so you ready

803
00:41:25,549 --> 00:41:22,079
absolutely now your your presentations

804
00:41:28,459 --> 00:41:25,559
and your documentaries are incredible

805
00:41:32,269 --> 00:41:28,469
and thank you know they are they truly

806
00:41:34,370 --> 00:41:32,279
are and you present them in a way for

807
00:41:37,130 --> 00:41:34,380
those out there that have done a lot of

808
00:41:39,439 --> 00:41:37,140
research they will still get those

809
00:41:43,159 --> 00:41:39,449
nuggets that they are looking for and I

810
00:41:46,549 --> 00:41:43,169
find that important but you also present

811
00:41:50,120 --> 00:41:46,559
in a way that is digestible but this is

812
00:41:52,640 --> 00:41:50,130
where I want to start with you there is

813
00:41:53,870 --> 00:41:52,650

going back throughout history and it

814

00:41:59,120 --> 00:41:53,880

doesn't matter where you go on this

815

00:42:01,599 --> 00:41:59,130

globe there is a hidden truth and a

816

00:42:04,909 --> 00:42:01,609

hidden message that is preserved

817

00:42:09,459 --> 00:42:04,919

apparently allegedly apparently for us

818

00:42:12,289 --> 00:42:09,469

today right it was that done with

819

00:42:15,189 --> 00:42:12,299

intention did we have to figure it out

820

00:42:17,899 --> 00:42:15,199

and it was it preserved for us today oh

821

00:42:20,929 --> 00:42:17,909

I think it's been preserved for us all

822

00:42:23,029 --> 00:42:20,939

time because in part of the reason why

823

00:42:25,339 --> 00:42:23,039

you and I decided to come here and you

824

00:42:27,529 --> 00:42:25,349

know and spend a good amount of time on

825

00:42:29,479 --> 00:42:27,539

planet Earth and then leave and sort of

826

00:42:31,039 --> 00:42:29,489

bugger off and go somewhere else is

827

00:42:33,649 --> 00:42:31,049

because we come here to do things become

828

00:42:35,359 --> 00:42:33,659

here to figure things out and if you

829

00:42:36,620 --> 00:42:35,369

remember when you sort of born you tend

830

00:42:38,059 --> 00:42:36,630

to sort of not remember where you've

831

00:42:40,299 --> 00:42:38,069

been before and this happens of course

832

00:42:42,620 --> 00:42:40,309

everybody is part of the mystery of

833

00:42:43,909 --> 00:42:42,630

reincarnation which is you forget where

834

00:42:45,829 --> 00:42:43,919

you come from and then of course you

835

00:42:46,909 --> 00:42:45,839

spend half of your life you know buying

836

00:42:48,620 --> 00:42:46,919

the right books pane to the right

837

00:42:50,599 --> 00:42:48,630

conferences trying to remember where you

838

00:42:51,620 --> 00:42:50,609

came from to trying to remember what you

839

00:42:55,219 --> 00:42:51,630

busily doing down here

840

00:42:56,929 --> 00:42:55,229

it's a sort of a paradox of life and the

841

00:42:59,689 --> 00:42:56,939

whole point why certain things are sort

842

00:43:01,399 --> 00:42:59,699

of kept a sort of secret let's to put it

843

00:43:03,409 --> 00:43:01,409

that way is because you have to do the

844

00:43:05,390 --> 00:43:03,419

work you have to get begin little

845

00:43:06,919 --> 00:43:05,400

tidbits and you have to do the work

846

00:43:08,929 --> 00:43:06,929

you've got to put in the hours and the

847

00:43:11,089 --> 00:43:08,939

effort and the pain of course it's all

848

00:43:13,069 --> 00:43:11,099

very rock and roll and and then

849

00:43:15,589 --> 00:43:13,079

basically you you sort of figure it out

850

00:43:16,729 --> 00:43:15,599

for yourself and then once you've sort

851

00:43:18,410 --> 00:43:16,739

of attained a level of responsibility

852

00:43:20,240 --> 00:43:18,420

with the information

853

00:43:21,859 --> 00:43:20,250

when I'm talking about stuff that yeah

854

00:43:24,890 --> 00:43:21,869

you know like in the old days and I'm

855

00:43:27,349 --> 00:43:24,900

going back five thousand years now it

856

00:43:28,609 --> 00:43:27,359

was not unusual for people sort of he

857

00:43:30,920 --> 00:43:28,619

were curious like us to go into a

858

00:43:32,390 --> 00:43:30,930

mystery school and say you know I'm

859

00:43:34,579 --> 00:43:32,400

really curious about how they moved

860

00:43:36,620 --> 00:43:34,589

those big rocks you know I'm doing

861

00:43:39,020 --> 00:43:36,630

really really big rocks that few cranes

862

00:43:40,849 --> 00:43:39,030

can lift today and you know they take

863

00:43:43,190 --> 00:43:40,859

you in and they'll the observe you for

864

00:43:45,950 --> 00:43:43,200

about a year and then give you sort of

865

00:43:47,599 --> 00:43:45,960

basic truths and subtle hints and

866

00:43:48,950 --> 00:43:47,609

metaphors and things like that it must

867

00:43:50,990 --> 00:43:48,960

mean realize that you clever enough to

868

00:43:52,730 --> 00:43:51,000

work it out and that you're a

869

00:43:55,280 --> 00:43:52,740

responsible enough to handle the

870

00:43:56,750 --> 00:43:55,290

information for the common good then

871

00:43:58,190 --> 00:43:56,760

they will give you into the getting for

872

00:43:59,660 --> 00:43:58,200

the biggest secrets and that usually

873

00:44:02,120 --> 00:43:59,670

would take place in the third year of

874

00:44:03,770 --> 00:44:02,130

your ministry in these temples right and

875

00:44:05,630 --> 00:44:03,780

that's pretty much how it's always been

876

00:44:07,940 --> 00:44:05,640

I mean I get a lot of questions about

877

00:44:10,400 --> 00:44:07,950

you know why is things like that Knights

878

00:44:12,349 --> 00:44:10,410

Templar so secret than a freemason so

879

00:44:14,420 --> 00:44:12,359

secret are they nefarious well not

880

00:44:16,460 --> 00:44:14,430

really just because you know there's a

881

00:44:18,319 --> 00:44:16,470

secret and there's a dark room next door

882

00:44:20,030 --> 00:44:18,329

doesn't mean that there's evil going on

883

00:44:22,789 --> 00:44:20,040

in there it's just that some things with

884

00:44:25,130 --> 00:44:22,799

some information is so valuable and so

885

00:44:26,990 --> 00:44:25,140

important that it requires a person with

886

00:44:29,569 --> 00:44:27,000

good integrity to apply it otherwise

887

00:44:31,910 --> 00:44:29,579

anyone could apply the kind of rules

888

00:44:34,010 --> 00:44:31,920

that's the mystery teachings would teach

889

00:44:35,660 --> 00:44:34,020

you and then then go off and do silly

890

00:44:37,910 --> 00:44:35,670

things like create earthquakes and

891

00:44:40,099 --> 00:44:37,920

destroy pyramids and you know and blow

892

00:44:40,490 --> 00:44:40,109

up vimana craft over india that kind of

893

00:44:42,650 --> 00:44:40,500

thing

894

00:44:44,150 --> 00:44:42,660

and start a war between the gods so it

895

00:44:45,650 --> 00:44:44,160

was all about responsibility when you

896

00:44:48,530 --> 00:44:45,660

come down to it so that's the really

897

00:44:51,589 --> 00:44:48,540

reason why you know we are given things

898

00:44:54,289 --> 00:44:51,599

in a sort of a drip feed there go as you

899

00:44:56,450 --> 00:44:54,299

as you go stage because we're also here

900

00:44:57,530 --> 00:44:56,460

on a collective journey and it and

901
00:44:58,370 --> 00:44:57,540
there's a there's sort of a

902
00:45:00,410 --> 00:44:58,380
powers-that-be

903
00:45:02,020 --> 00:45:00,420
and you can call them alien spirit

904
00:45:05,900 --> 00:45:02,030
beings whatever makes you comfortable

905
00:45:08,329 --> 00:45:05,910
and they basically have a vested

906
00:45:10,760 --> 00:45:08,339
interest in us to figure out that we're

907
00:45:13,039 --> 00:45:10,770
going to do things properly so they kind

908
00:45:15,079 --> 00:45:13,049
of sort of change their agenda relative

909
00:45:17,930 --> 00:45:15,089
to how we change our agenda collectively

910
00:45:20,539 --> 00:45:17,940
so things to have a habit of changing as

911
00:45:23,120 --> 00:45:20,549
we developed as well because whatever we

912
00:45:25,430 --> 00:45:23,130
do down here echoes in eternity whether

913
00:45:27,530 --> 00:45:25,440

it's good or bad so other life forms

914

00:45:30,230 --> 00:45:27,540

also have to adapt to our behavior so

915

00:45:31,910 --> 00:45:30,240

again that requires the information to

916

00:45:33,980 --> 00:45:31,920

again be drip fed

917

00:45:35,359 --> 00:45:33,990

in a certain way so that then we can

918

00:45:37,700 --> 00:45:35,369

keep up with the information and then

919

00:45:39,200 --> 00:45:37,710

applied accordingly so it's actually

920

00:45:41,200 --> 00:45:39,210

nothing very nefarious at all it's

921

00:45:45,380 --> 00:45:41,210

actually done for our own good actually

922

00:45:48,410 --> 00:45:45,390

take me back take us back everybody has

923

00:45:52,039 --> 00:45:48,420

that epiphany that moment and for you

924

00:45:53,690 --> 00:45:52,049

what was it when you said wait a minute

925

00:45:55,220 --> 00:45:53,700

you know let's pump the brakes there's

926
00:45:58,250 --> 00:45:55,230
something going on here was it a

927
00:46:01,670 --> 00:45:58,260
specific megalithic site was it a book

928
00:46:04,430 --> 00:46:01,680
what was it it was a whole bunch of

929
00:46:06,079 --> 00:46:04,440
things actually I'm I never really was

930
00:46:07,630 --> 00:46:06,089
comfortable with the way I was being

931
00:46:09,950 --> 00:46:07,640
taught things when I was at school

932
00:46:11,690 --> 00:46:09,960
something just you didn't fit

933
00:46:13,609 --> 00:46:11,700
I remember reading Erich von Daniken's

934
00:46:16,400 --> 00:46:13,619
work early on in my life when I was a

935
00:46:18,740 --> 00:46:16,410
wee nipper in London and putting up my

936
00:46:21,349 --> 00:46:18,750
hands during religious education class

937
00:46:24,440 --> 00:46:21,359
and saying actually the parting of the

938
00:46:26,480 --> 00:46:24,450

Red Sea was done by a UFO I read it

939

00:46:29,150 --> 00:46:26,490

somewhere and that got me into a lot of

940

00:46:31,579 --> 00:46:29,160

detention for several days I knew then

941

00:46:33,620 --> 00:46:31,589

and the attention usually heard usually

942

00:46:35,720 --> 00:46:33,630

enforced sort of the beating on the back

943

00:46:37,970 --> 00:46:35,730

of your hand with big thick pieces of

944

00:46:39,890 --> 00:46:37,980

wood so I figured that something wasn't

945

00:46:42,620 --> 00:46:39,900

quite right here I mean if God was

946

00:46:44,809 --> 00:46:42,630

supposed to be a very loving person why

947

00:46:47,599 --> 00:46:44,819

was this person so judgmental and so

948

00:46:49,460 --> 00:46:47,609

nasty it didn't sit well so of course

949

00:46:51,259 --> 00:46:49,470

you know as I go through my professional

950

00:46:53,299 --> 00:46:51,269

life I start reading books about

951

00:46:55,640 --> 00:46:53,309

channeling or about sacred sites or

952

00:46:57,440 --> 00:46:55,650

about pyramids and they begin to work on

953

00:47:02,150 --> 00:46:57,450

me a bit by a bit but the definitive

954

00:47:03,799 --> 00:47:02,160

moment really was when I got and it's an

955

00:47:06,890 --> 00:47:03,809

extraordinary story it really is even

956

00:47:09,140 --> 00:47:06,900

today I was literally lifted off the

957

00:47:11,450 --> 00:47:09,150

ground inside a crop circle and taken

958

00:47:13,579 --> 00:47:11,460

out of the body for about 40 minutes and

959

00:47:16,970 --> 00:47:13,589

I had a wonderful experience of some

960

00:47:19,069 --> 00:47:16,980

lovely beings came back and out of that

961

00:47:20,329 --> 00:47:19,079

came a best-selling book which I had

962

00:47:22,579 --> 00:47:20,339

never really planned to do in the first

963

00:47:24,319 --> 00:47:22,589

place so I could probably say that was

964

00:47:26,299 --> 00:47:24,329

my definitive moment when I realized

965

00:47:28,730 --> 00:47:26,309

that there's something else happening

966

00:47:31,220 --> 00:47:28,740

beyond us there are other people

967

00:47:33,529 --> 00:47:31,230

involved in the universe who are looking

968

00:47:35,870 --> 00:47:33,539

after us they are very concerned about

969

00:47:39,230 --> 00:47:35,880

our welfare and if you ask the right

970

00:47:40,759 --> 00:47:39,240

questions and are of a certain kind and

971

00:47:43,609 --> 00:47:40,769

I also believe that you're also born

972

00:47:45,640 --> 00:47:43,619

with a certain agenda when you come here

973

00:47:48,099 --> 00:47:45,650

you just don't find answer later and

974

00:47:50,140 --> 00:47:48,109

right and that applies to all of us I

975

00:47:52,329 --> 00:47:50,150

just found at that moment that there

976
00:47:54,489 --> 00:47:52,339
were some guidance going on here I had

977
00:47:56,859 --> 00:47:54,499
something very profound I've asked a

978
00:47:58,390 --> 00:47:56,869
certain questions and I figured that

979
00:48:00,130 --> 00:47:58,400
there was something within the crop

980
00:48:02,620 --> 00:48:00,140
circle phenomenon that was of huge

981
00:48:04,930 --> 00:48:02,630
benefit to society I just didn't know

982
00:48:06,339 --> 00:48:04,940
what it was at the time and literally

983
00:48:07,870 --> 00:48:06,349
the moment I came back from this

984
00:48:10,239 --> 00:48:07,880
experience the next day I started

985
00:48:12,940 --> 00:48:10,249
writing like an idiot I couldn't stop

986
00:48:14,559 --> 00:48:12,950
writing and if any authors are listening

987
00:48:16,150 --> 00:48:14,569
you'll know that you have to have a

988
00:48:19,210 --> 00:48:16,160

structure to your writing you have to

989

00:48:22,049 --> 00:48:19,220

have a plan of chapters a certain mode

990

00:48:24,460 --> 00:48:22,059

of thinking that leads you from A to C

991

00:48:26,200 --> 00:48:24,470

this wasn't happening at all it would

992

00:48:28,509 --> 00:48:26,210

start off in chapter seven chapter one

993

00:48:30,220 --> 00:48:28,519

chapter eight chapter fifteen it was all

994

00:48:32,109 --> 00:48:30,230

over the place and in the end it all

995

00:48:34,480 --> 00:48:32,119

made sense and that was another scary

996

00:48:36,460 --> 00:48:34,490

thing really was about and no matter how

997

00:48:38,410 --> 00:48:36,470

many weird pieces of information I was

998

00:48:40,569 --> 00:48:38,420

putting into the book there seemed just

999

00:48:42,549 --> 00:48:40,579

come from nowhere I was then able to

1000

00:48:44,440 --> 00:48:42,559

back it up with hard science which took

1001
00:48:46,299 --> 00:48:44,450
me about a year to actually look for the

1002
00:48:47,650 --> 00:48:46,309
information and it was there you just

1003
00:48:49,930 --> 00:48:47,660
have to look under some very strange

1004
00:48:51,430 --> 00:48:49,940
rocks but I would probably say that was

1005
00:48:53,829 --> 00:48:51,440
the moment in my life where I realized

1006
00:48:56,499 --> 00:48:53,839
I've got to give up my day job which was

1007
00:48:57,609 --> 00:48:56,509
not rock and roll by the way and gun do

1008
00:49:00,670 --> 00:48:57,619
this and give up

1009
00:49:01,269 --> 00:49:00,680
everything in my marriage my house my

1010
00:49:03,519 --> 00:49:01,279
cars

1011
00:49:05,380 --> 00:49:03,529
I mean literally everything and the hit

1012
00:49:08,440 --> 00:49:05,390
rock bottom but it was really worth it

1013
00:49:10,809 --> 00:49:08,450

because I feel from the reports that I

1014

00:49:12,069 --> 00:49:10,819

get back from people still today fifteen

1015

00:49:14,049 --> 00:49:12,079

years after that first book was

1016

00:49:15,960 --> 00:49:14,059

published they still feel that I changed

1017

00:49:18,970 --> 00:49:15,970

their lives for the better so I guess

1018

00:49:22,479 --> 00:49:18,980

for me it's a wonderful compliment that

1019

00:49:23,950 --> 00:49:22,489

I've sort of made that commitment push

1020

00:49:25,989 --> 00:49:23,960

the boat out a little bit have this

1021

00:49:28,059 --> 00:49:25,999

extraordinary out-of-body experience and

1022

00:49:29,289 --> 00:49:28,069

then came back to tell the tale so it's

1023

00:49:31,779 --> 00:49:29,299

kind of shaped the way I see things

1024

00:49:39,029 --> 00:49:31,789

today let's talk about that moment

1025

00:49:44,910 --> 00:49:41,229

well okay first off it's life-changing

1026

00:49:47,229 --> 00:49:44,920

but also it could be unintentional

1027

00:49:51,039 --> 00:49:47,239

unexpected or something that you were

1028

00:49:53,549 --> 00:49:51,049

trying to do the the out-of-body

1029

00:49:58,190 --> 00:49:53,559

experience right this 40-minute journey

1030

00:50:00,109 --> 00:49:58,200

was it an accident did you expect it

1031

00:50:01,609 --> 00:50:00,119

no I didn't and that's what was fun

1032

00:50:03,589 --> 00:50:01,619

about it because sometimes it can be

1033

00:50:05,930 --> 00:50:03,599

psychosomatic I mean you can create

1034

00:50:07,990 --> 00:50:05,940

these occurrences with you believing in

1035

00:50:10,400 --> 00:50:08,000

something so badly that you will create

1036

00:50:13,940 --> 00:50:10,410

exactly at a time it comes from your own

1037

00:50:15,890 --> 00:50:13,950

from your own ego no this didn't never

1038

00:50:18,230 --> 00:50:15,900

even be my wild imagination that I

1039

00:50:20,510 --> 00:50:18,240

believed this could happen I was just

1040

00:50:22,490 --> 00:50:20,520

asking some very innocent questions you

1041

00:50:23,900 --> 00:50:22,500

know for example I've got all of these

1042

00:50:25,819 --> 00:50:23,910

bits of information about crop circles

1043

00:50:27,200 --> 00:50:25,829

and how they're actually made now I'm

1044

00:50:29,690 --> 00:50:27,210

not a physicist I have to learn

1045

00:50:31,520 --> 00:50:29,700

everything from scratch so I don't have

1046

00:50:34,400 --> 00:50:31,530

an agenda to play here I'm just sort of

1047

00:50:36,470 --> 00:50:34,410

thinking out loud and this is back in 97

1048

00:50:38,300 --> 00:50:36,480

I mean I remember this as clearly as I'm

1049

00:50:40,250 --> 00:50:38,310

speaking to you now I remember talking

1050

00:50:41,839 --> 00:50:40,260

and working with Colleen Andrews at the

1051

00:50:44,480 --> 00:50:41,849

time who was the acknowledged expert on

1052

00:50:45,890 --> 00:50:44,490

the subject at the time and I said you

1053

00:50:47,599 --> 00:50:45,900

know I really want to connect the

1054

00:50:49,819 --> 00:50:47,609

connection between the magnetism the

1055

00:50:53,030 --> 00:50:49,829

electricity the alteration in the

1056

00:50:55,370 --> 00:50:53,040

gravitational field the soil disruptions

1057

00:50:56,839 --> 00:50:55,380

we find in the real crop circles and how

1058

00:50:58,310 --> 00:50:56,849

do they all connect together to all the

1059

00:50:59,750 --> 00:50:58,320

consciousness I just don't have the

1060

00:51:00,589 --> 00:50:59,760

answer to that but I'm sure there'll be

1061

00:51:02,599 --> 00:51:00,599

a crop circle

1062

00:51:06,079 --> 00:51:02,609

this season that will help you

1063

00:51:07,640 --> 00:51:06,089

understand this and he would come called

1064

00:51:09,859 --> 00:51:07,650

me every single day and show me pictures

1065

00:51:11,809 --> 00:51:09,869

of brand new designs and I'd go no

1066

00:51:13,520 --> 00:51:11,819

that's not the one no that's not the one

1067

00:51:16,130 --> 00:51:13,530

but I had no idea what I was looking for

1068

00:51:17,510 --> 00:51:16,140

that was the funny thing and people who

1069

00:51:18,890 --> 00:51:17,520

around me could swear to this story

1070

00:51:21,650 --> 00:51:18,900

because they almost thought the whole

1071

00:51:23,569 --> 00:51:21,660

thing is very comical and right towards

1072

00:51:26,870 --> 00:51:23,579

the end of this season what was in July

1073

00:51:28,760 --> 00:51:26,880

in England there was a real call to go

1074

00:51:32,450 --> 00:51:28,770

to this field and had two designs in it

1075

00:51:34,520 --> 00:51:32,460

and I was there with a very interesting

1076

00:51:36,440 --> 00:51:34,530

psychic who collected it collects

1077

00:51:38,089 --> 00:51:36,450

messages from the circles and really

1078

00:51:38,960 --> 00:51:38,099

helped us to understand a lot about them

1079

00:51:41,180 --> 00:51:38,970

which we couldn't validate

1080

00:51:42,770 --> 00:51:41,190

scientifically afterwards and she went

1081

00:51:44,990 --> 00:51:42,780

off ahead in for the second circle I

1082

00:51:47,030 --> 00:51:45,000

stayed behind in the first one and it's

1083

00:51:49,490 --> 00:51:47,040

a in a field where I've always been

1084

00:51:51,319 --> 00:51:49,500

attracted to whatever landed there it

1085

00:51:54,710 --> 00:51:51,329

always got me involved and for some

1086

00:51:56,390 --> 00:51:54,720

reason I also call it my field so you

1087

00:51:57,620 --> 00:51:56,400

know I was in there in the first design

1088

00:51:58,940 --> 00:51:57,630

with a friend of mine taking

1089

00:52:00,770 --> 00:51:58,950

measurements and you know making

1090

00:52:02,540 --> 00:52:00,780

calculations and the usual head stuff

1091

00:52:04,160 --> 00:52:02,550

and then we walked quietly through the

1092

00:52:06,079 --> 00:52:04,170

second one which was only a couple of

1093

00:52:08,480 --> 00:52:06,089

hundred yards away and the moment I

1094

00:52:11,210 --> 00:52:08,490

walked in I just knew I said I remember

1095

00:52:12,890 --> 00:52:11,220

saying that it's my colleague I said

1096

00:52:13,970 --> 00:52:12,900

this is what I've been looking for but

1097

00:52:15,620 --> 00:52:13,980

of course you can't see it because

1098

00:52:17,720 --> 00:52:15,630

you're on the ground you haven't seen

1099

00:52:20,000 --> 00:52:17,730

the aerial shot yet so how do I know

1100

00:52:22,430 --> 00:52:20,010

this is what I'm looking for but I can

1101
00:52:25,580 --> 00:52:22,440
feel it and I'm going this is the

1102
00:52:27,710 --> 00:52:25,590
atlantean six petal flower and he says

1103
00:52:29,839 --> 00:52:27,720
what the hell is an Atlantian six petal

1104
00:52:31,790 --> 00:52:29,849
flower and have you noticed expels and I

1105
00:52:34,400 --> 00:52:31,800
said you know I have no idea what I just

1106
00:52:36,380 --> 00:52:34,410
said just ignore me I'm just you know

1107
00:52:38,150 --> 00:52:36,390
obviously I'm not making much sense and

1108
00:52:40,550 --> 00:52:38,160
it turns out actually it was a six petal

1109
00:52:42,050 --> 00:52:40,560
flower and then all kinds of other

1110
00:52:44,660 --> 00:52:42,060
geometries were involved in there that

1111
00:52:46,670 --> 00:52:44,670
you can see the naked eye and sure

1112
00:52:49,550 --> 00:52:46,680
enough my friend of mine who was very

1113
00:52:52,490 --> 00:52:49,560

intuitive comes back and says this

1114

00:52:54,440 --> 00:52:52,500

message is for you and I said what is it

1115

00:52:56,870 --> 00:52:54,450

this saying if you wrap yourself in the

1116

00:52:58,790 --> 00:52:56,880

petals of this flower the secrets of the

1117

00:53:00,950 --> 00:52:58,800

circle making process will be given to

1118

00:53:01,460 --> 00:53:00,960

you and I went you've gotta be kidding

1119

00:53:02,750 --> 00:53:01,470

me right

1120

00:53:04,460 --> 00:53:02,760

and that's when you realize you're just

1121

00:53:07,040 --> 00:53:04,470

not making this up because she couldn't

1122

00:53:08,780 --> 00:53:07,050

have heard me when I said she was 300

1123

00:53:10,820 --> 00:53:08,790

feet of when I was talking very quietly

1124

00:53:12,560 --> 00:53:10,830

anyway now they'd go back in there in

1125

00:53:14,480 --> 00:53:12,570

the middle of the night you know with

1126

00:53:16,040 --> 00:53:14,490

great reverence took a little bit of

1127

00:53:18,980 --> 00:53:16,050

music with me back in the days when we

1128

00:53:21,079 --> 00:53:18,990

had and anyone who's younger than 50

1129

00:53:25,550 --> 00:53:21,089

will have to Google this cassette tapes

1130

00:53:27,020 --> 00:53:25,560

right and of course you had a c90 tape

1131

00:53:28,520 --> 00:53:27,030

which means you have 45 minutes on

1132

00:53:31,010 --> 00:53:28,530

either side and he had a little boombox

1133

00:53:33,140 --> 00:53:31,020

and I kind of just took it with me just

1134

00:53:34,430 --> 00:53:33,150

to sort of make myself feel a home

1135

00:53:37,310 --> 00:53:34,440

you're in the middle of a field it's

1136

00:53:39,560 --> 00:53:37,320

very very dark you know it can be a

1137

00:53:41,599 --> 00:53:39,570

little bit this an disempowering so I

1138

00:53:43,609 --> 00:53:41,609

figured I'm gonna take some quiet little

1139

00:53:46,070 --> 00:53:43,619

meditation music with me just sit there

1140

00:53:47,870 --> 00:53:46,080

and I just remember lying down on the

1141

00:53:49,400 --> 00:53:47,880

the rain started coming down and I

1142

00:53:51,410 --> 00:53:49,410

thought you know what I didn't come all

1143

00:53:53,180 --> 00:53:51,420

the way here and I was living in America

1144

00:53:54,829 --> 00:53:53,190

at the time so Friday all the way to

1145

00:53:57,170 --> 00:53:54,839

England for a whole sort of four weeks

1146

00:53:59,390 --> 00:53:57,180

at this expense to be rained upon Nev

1147

00:54:01,760 --> 00:53:59,400

I'm lying here connecting with whatever

1148

00:54:05,599 --> 00:54:01,770

it is that's making this and getting

1149

00:54:07,940 --> 00:54:05,609

some information let me jump over let me

1150

00:54:10,640 --> 00:54:07,950

jump in real quick for the visual for

1151

00:54:13,460 --> 00:54:10,650

the audience are you in the exact center

1152

00:54:14,900 --> 00:54:13,470

oh no I'm actually inside one of the

1153

00:54:17,570 --> 00:54:14,910

petals of the flower oh that's even

1154

00:54:19,490 --> 00:54:17,580

cooler okay so I guess the center is not

1155

00:54:20,990 --> 00:54:19,500

necessarily the energy hot spot of the

1156

00:54:23,690 --> 00:54:21,000

crops that's right I have to actually

1157

00:54:24,320 --> 00:54:23,700

understand where the s Center is and it

1158

00:54:24,910 --> 00:54:24,330

takes either

1159

00:54:26,770 --> 00:54:24,920

there

1160

00:54:28,870 --> 00:54:26,780

sensitive equipment or a pair of bent

1161

00:54:32,020 --> 00:54:28,880

coat hangers called dowsing rods the two

1162

00:54:33,280 --> 00:54:32,030

will be exactly the same result so once

1163

00:54:34,900 --> 00:54:33,290

you understand and you walk around

1164

00:54:37,960 --> 00:54:34,910

enough times you'll understand where it

1165

00:54:40,270 --> 00:54:37,970

is so I'm kind of close to that energy

1166

00:54:41,950 --> 00:54:40,280

hot spot and you know middle of the

1167

00:54:43,450 --> 00:54:41,960

night it starts to rain as I've stopped

1168

00:54:45,700 --> 00:54:43,460

raining please I don't want to get wet

1169

00:54:48,400 --> 00:54:45,710

and it stopped raining I'm going this is

1170

00:54:50,440 --> 00:54:48,410

getting really and now I kind of lied

1171

00:54:51,760 --> 00:54:50,450

down getting a little bit sort of

1172

00:54:54,280 --> 00:54:51,770

fearful because I could hear these

1173

00:54:56,170 --> 00:54:54,290

footsteps coming behind me and I thought

1174

00:54:57,700 --> 00:54:56,180

oh god I forgot to ask the farmer for

1175

00:54:59,440 --> 00:54:57,710

permission Irish and be here with that

1176

00:55:01,660 --> 00:54:59,450

permission I better start making some

1177

00:55:03,850 --> 00:55:01,670

excuses show him some credentials and

1178

00:55:05,950 --> 00:55:03,860

then and this bright light just come

1179

00:55:08,050 --> 00:55:05,960

above me to the point where I'm batting

1180

00:55:10,870 --> 00:55:08,060

my eyelids and I'm thinking you know I

1181

00:55:11,350 --> 00:55:10,880

don't really do abductions it's not my

1182

00:55:15,580 --> 00:55:11,360

thing

1183

00:55:17,650 --> 00:55:15,590

thank you very much I got work to do and

1184

00:55:19,690 --> 00:55:17,660

then it I felt that some came up behind

1185

00:55:22,030 --> 00:55:19,700

me when I'm lying down on the on the on

1186

00:55:24,400 --> 00:55:22,040

the wheat and they hate me with a

1187

00:55:27,910 --> 00:55:24,410

baseball bat on my neck and it didn't

1188

00:55:30,100 --> 00:55:27,920

hurt but suddenly I felt all sense of

1189

00:55:32,020 --> 00:55:30,110

trepidation disappear I could see my

1190

00:55:33,510 --> 00:55:32,030

left arm floating past me and my right

1191

00:55:36,280 --> 00:55:33,520

arm floating past me and I'm going

1192

00:55:37,960 --> 00:55:36,290

that's interesting and then I can't feel

1193

00:55:40,360 --> 00:55:37,970

the floor behind me I'm realizing I'm

1194

00:55:43,720 --> 00:55:40,370

floating above the ground and next thing

1195

00:55:45,190 --> 00:55:43,730

a crossover of some barrier and I see

1196

00:55:48,010 --> 00:55:45,200

three people on either side of me

1197

00:55:49,810 --> 00:55:48,020

dressed in the most beautiful satin sort

1198

00:55:50,980 --> 00:55:49,820

of clothing you can't see their faces

1199

00:55:54,280 --> 00:55:50,990

they have curls

1200

00:55:55,960 --> 00:55:54,290

halfway down there their faces and I've

1201
00:55:57,640 --> 00:55:55,970
come across them before as well in other

1202
00:56:00,190 --> 00:55:57,650
places in the world which I'll come to

1203
00:56:01,960 --> 00:56:00,200
later and there's two people at the at

1204
00:56:04,450 --> 00:56:01,970
my feet making the most wonderful

1205
00:56:06,790 --> 00:56:04,460
gestures with their hands like dancers

1206
00:56:09,100 --> 00:56:06,800
from Bali and I know exactly what they

1207
00:56:12,280 --> 00:56:09,110
what they're saying but I can't hear it

1208
00:56:14,980 --> 00:56:12,290
it's a nonverbal communication totally

1209
00:56:16,630 --> 00:56:14,990
blissed I'm feel very loved and very

1210
00:56:19,270 --> 00:56:16,640
protected had no sense of fear

1211
00:56:21,520 --> 00:56:19,280
whatsoever and then I hit his click and

1212
00:56:23,560 --> 00:56:21,530
I hit the ground with such a flood the

1213
00:56:25,330 --> 00:56:23,570

to this day I still had a bump on the

1214

00:56:27,610 --> 00:56:25,340

back of my head and that's when I

1215

00:56:30,220 --> 00:56:27,620

realized 45 minutes had gone because the

1216

00:56:31,900 --> 00:56:30,230

tape had finished on one side and it

1217

00:56:35,380 --> 00:56:31,910

felt like it took no time at all that's

1218

00:56:36,380 --> 00:56:35,390

early after that I started writing and

1219

00:56:38,779 --> 00:56:36,390

writing and right

1220

00:56:42,229 --> 00:56:38,789

and again I had no idea this was

1221

00:56:43,819 --> 00:56:42,239

possible and I wasn't even expecting it

1222

00:56:46,039 --> 00:56:43,829

and since then there's been this

1223

00:56:48,380 --> 00:56:46,049

wonderful collaboration with the the

1224

00:56:49,489 --> 00:56:48,390

makers of the circles which we we called

1225

00:56:52,729 --> 00:56:49,499

the Watchers because that's what they

1226
00:56:54,499 --> 00:56:52,739
call themselves tell me and tell me that

1227
00:57:03,650 --> 00:56:54,509
while you're gonna tell me the truth but

1228
00:57:05,930 --> 00:57:03,660
I'm gonna say tell me the truth at the

1229
00:57:08,690 --> 00:57:05,940
end of the 45 minutes right and he heard

1230
00:57:11,749 --> 00:57:08,700
the click did you want to go back did

1231
00:57:13,220 --> 00:57:11,759
you try to go back oh god yes yeah I've

1232
00:57:16,160 --> 00:57:13,230
been I've been doing this for the rest

1233
00:57:17,989 --> 00:57:16,170
of this is back in 97 every single day I

1234
00:57:20,569 --> 00:57:17,999
wake up nothing why do you let me come

1235
00:57:22,789 --> 00:57:20,579
back because it was so wonderful it's

1236
00:57:24,979 --> 00:57:22,799
like there's no pain I'm gonna go there

1237
00:57:26,870 --> 00:57:24,989
and of course the point is that your job

1238
00:57:27,979 --> 00:57:26,880

is just not done there's a reason why

1239

00:57:29,420 --> 00:57:27,989

you're here and why you're still alive

1240

00:57:32,210 --> 00:57:29,430

you know and if you're still alive

1241

00:57:34,190 --> 00:57:32,220

obviously your job is not over but I

1242

00:57:35,930 --> 00:57:34,200

have come across them in many occasions

1243

00:57:40,489 --> 00:57:35,940

in fact I was just talking to clifford

1244

00:57:42,499 --> 00:57:40,499

mahooty the zuni elder the new life expo

1245

00:57:43,940 --> 00:57:42,509

in california in fact I'm gonna be with

1246

00:57:46,009 --> 00:57:43,950

him again a contact in the desert in

1247

00:57:47,569 --> 00:57:46,019

three weeks he's amazed and we're

1248

00:57:49,430 --> 00:57:47,579

talking about the watches and saying oh

1249

00:57:52,460 --> 00:57:49,440

god yes I mean they were the ones who

1250

00:57:55,460 --> 00:57:52,470

were responsible for us sort of coming

1251
00:57:58,009 --> 00:57:55,470
back from MU the continents that sank

1252
00:58:00,200 --> 00:57:58,019
11,000 years ago and it's because of

1253
00:58:01,759 --> 00:58:00,210
them that we were able to land in the

1254
00:58:03,559 --> 00:58:01,769
Grand Canyon and from there

1255
00:58:06,979 --> 00:58:03,569
we became the people who we are today

1256
00:58:08,089 --> 00:58:06,989
and we call them lookers and that

1257
00:58:09,950 --> 00:58:08,099
they're the ones that are responsible

1258
00:58:12,710 --> 00:58:09,960
for the you know up maintaining of

1259
00:58:14,509 --> 00:58:12,720
sacred sites the sacred knowledge and I

1260
00:58:16,099 --> 00:58:14,519
said well you did realize that there's

1261
00:58:17,599 --> 00:58:16,109
also making the crop circles on the

1262
00:58:19,249 --> 00:58:17,609
original crop circles in England because

1263
00:58:21,410 --> 00:58:19,259

we call them Watchers and they also

1264

00:58:24,049 --> 00:58:21,420

appear in Egypt and I came across them

1265

00:58:26,809 --> 00:58:24,059

again inside of King's Chamber in total

1266

00:58:28,430 --> 00:58:26,819

darkness in in Egypt and there's free

1267

00:58:30,769 --> 00:58:28,440

people who can actually verify to this

1268

00:58:32,059 --> 00:58:30,779

we're in complete darkness and we're

1269

00:58:33,499 --> 00:58:32,069

there to clean up the place because

1270

00:58:35,239 --> 00:58:33,509

people do some strange things in the

1271

00:58:37,069 --> 00:58:35,249

great pyramids so and we have to

1272

00:58:39,079 --> 00:58:37,079

basically clean the energy there with a

1273

00:58:42,109 --> 00:58:39,089

certain ritual put it back to its

1274

00:58:43,970 --> 00:58:42,119

intended space and in the middle of this

1275

00:58:45,470 --> 00:58:43,980

chamber which anybody's been there knows

1276
00:58:46,490 --> 00:58:45,480
how black it is when there's no lighting

1277
00:58:48,830 --> 00:58:46,500
in the

1278
00:58:52,430 --> 00:58:48,840
I'm suddenly looked at toning the place

1279
00:58:55,970 --> 00:58:52,440
using the power of my voice and I see

1280
00:58:58,430 --> 00:58:55,980
about 30 33 people dressed in exactly

1281
00:59:00,500 --> 00:58:58,440
the same way and very tall coming out of

1282
00:59:02,240 --> 00:59:00,510
the stones and surrounding us in pitch

1283
00:59:04,640 --> 00:59:02,250
darkness and I can see them as clear as

1284
00:59:06,740 --> 00:59:04,650
on the desk UPS sitting next to you

1285
00:59:09,860 --> 00:59:06,750
right now and it was the weirdest thing

1286
00:59:12,530 --> 00:59:09,870
and with returning and I'm going inside

1287
00:59:14,420 --> 00:59:12,540
my head I hope these three people can

1288
00:59:16,280 --> 00:59:14,430

see what I can see because it would be

1289

00:59:18,770 --> 00:59:16,290

great if they could validate this and

1290

00:59:20,660 --> 00:59:18,780

sure enough afterwards when we finally

1291

00:59:22,190 --> 00:59:20,670

sort of left the building and there was

1292

00:59:25,400 --> 00:59:22,200

four guys who obviously had an

1293

00:59:27,080 --> 00:59:25,410

experience and you know being guys of

1294

00:59:29,060 --> 00:59:27,090

course nobody wanted to say anything and

1295

00:59:31,520 --> 00:59:29,070

I said well alright I'll go first did

1296

00:59:32,570 --> 00:59:31,530

anybody see what I saw in there and one

1297

00:59:33,800 --> 00:59:32,580

of them said oh there's these people

1298

00:59:35,180 --> 00:59:33,810

that came straight out of these stones

1299

00:59:37,700 --> 00:59:35,190

they're dressed in this sort of white

1300

00:59:40,910 --> 00:59:37,710

sat in they're about an 8 feet tall that

1301
00:59:42,650 --> 00:59:40,920
so it actually happened I well is that

1302
00:59:45,260 --> 00:59:42,660
what you saw sit that's exactly what I

1303
00:59:50,120 --> 00:59:45,270
saw you again you can't make this stuff

1304
00:59:51,890 --> 00:59:50,130
up so it's they appear in different

1305
00:59:53,060 --> 00:59:51,900
corners of the world at different sacred

1306
00:59:55,010 --> 00:59:53,070
sites and then includes

1307
00:59:57,200 --> 00:59:55,020
the crop circles because they literally

1308
00:59:59,030 --> 00:59:57,210
are built on the same premise as a great

1309
01:00:00,500 --> 00:59:59,040
pyramid or a Stonehenge they just

1310
01:00:02,960 --> 01:00:00,510
happened to be pressed into wheat or

1311
01:00:05,180 --> 01:00:02,970
barley that's all so those people that

1312
01:00:07,040 --> 01:00:05,190
were here from out history at the

1313
01:00:08,990 --> 01:00:07,050

century coming back again to give us a

1314

01:00:11,870 --> 01:00:09,000

bit more information we've got about a

1315

01:00:13,670 --> 01:00:11,880

minute before we hit the break so I'll

1316

01:00:15,890 --> 01:00:13,680

ask the question quickly and hopefully

1317

01:00:20,840 --> 01:00:15,900

you can get it out which is when you

1318

01:00:23,390 --> 01:00:20,850

have a witness with you that affirms you

1319

01:00:26,240 --> 01:00:23,400

know which you have just seen does that

1320

01:00:29,270 --> 01:00:26,250

help you or does it even matter

1321

01:00:30,860 --> 01:00:29,280

oh absolutely helps absolutely because I

1322

01:00:34,070 --> 01:00:30,870

mean when I first started doing this

1323

01:00:35,450 --> 01:00:34,080

work I mean there and a hand on heart I

1324

01:00:37,880 --> 01:00:35,460

was getting a lot of things completely

1325

01:00:40,640 --> 01:00:37,890

wrong because they were the creation of

1326

01:00:42,440 --> 01:00:40,650

you know my own desire for example when

1327

01:00:44,480 --> 01:00:42,450

I started bouncing I had to throw away

1328

01:00:46,130 --> 01:00:44,490

three years of work because I finally

1329

01:00:47,930 --> 01:00:46,140

met someone who's really good at that

1330

01:00:49,880 --> 01:00:47,940

and said actually the results are coming

1331

01:00:52,460 --> 01:00:49,890

from your own desire to actually create

1332

01:00:54,230 --> 01:00:52,470

a and effect so this is your training

1333

01:00:56,390 --> 01:00:54,240

now so you have to do it the hard way

1334

01:00:58,440 --> 01:00:56,400

then after a while after a lot of

1335

01:01:00,660 --> 01:00:58,450

experience begin to realize what

1336

01:01:02,069 --> 01:01:00,670

differentiate was coming from your mind

1337

01:01:04,109 --> 01:01:02,079

and it's actually well and what is

1338

01:01:06,030 --> 01:01:04,119

actually happening but I have friends of

1339

01:01:07,589 --> 01:01:06,040

mine who even who are very psychic and

1340

01:01:10,800 --> 01:01:07,599

work with the police and the military in

1341

01:01:13,380 --> 01:01:10,810

England and have a near 100% record in

1342

01:01:16,800 --> 01:01:13,390

finding missing people and even they

1343

01:01:19,560 --> 01:01:16,810

still after 40 years still require some

1344

01:01:21,900 --> 01:01:19,570

kind of verification so it's a way to

1345

01:01:23,940 --> 01:01:21,910

sort of keep the the ego imbalance you

1346

01:01:25,319 --> 01:01:23,950

know and almost like someone's going to

1347

01:01:26,970 --> 01:01:25,329

give you a pinch once in a while to make

1348

01:01:28,380 --> 01:01:26,980

sure that it really is happening and

1349

01:01:29,099 --> 01:01:28,390

believe me it really does and it can

1350

01:01:31,500 --> 01:01:29,109

happen to anyone

1351

01:01:33,270 --> 01:01:31,510

let's take a break right here Freddie

1352

01:01:36,420 --> 01:01:33,280

and when we come back and we talk

1353

01:01:38,069 --> 01:01:36,430

let's go megalithic you ready okay yeah

1354

01:01:40,920 --> 01:01:38,079

let's do it yesterday

1355

01:01:44,280 --> 01:01:40,930

Freddie Silva this is fade to black and

1356

01:01:47,190 --> 01:01:44,290

again Freddie will be with us how to

1357

01:01:49,319 --> 01:01:47,200

contact in the desert in three weeks go

1358

01:01:50,880 --> 01:01:49,329

to contact in the desert comm tickets

1359

01:01:52,740 --> 01:01:50,890

Anna for right there this is fade to

1360

01:01:54,060 --> 01:01:52,750

black I'm yours Jimmy Church more with

1361

01:01:55,280 --> 01:01:54,070

Freddie right after this short break

1362

01:02:17,999 --> 01:01:55,290

stay with us

1363

01:02:21,969 --> 01:02:19,839

this is fade to black

1364

01:02:25,509 --> 01:02:21,979

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1365

01:02:30,130 --> 01:02:25,519

radio network and K GRA the Global Radio

1366

01:02:33,339 --> 01:02:30,140

Alliance this is kg are a digital

1367

01:02:37,539 --> 01:02:33,349

broadcasting station Salt Lake City Utah

1368

01:02:39,910 --> 01:02:37,549

Van Buren Arkansas hello fader knots

1369

01:02:43,569 --> 01:02:39,920

this is Jimmy Church and I'm introducing

1370

01:02:47,079 --> 01:02:43,579

new Pharma a company whose products are

1371

01:02:51,160 --> 01:02:47,089

based on science human function based on

1372

01:02:53,920 --> 01:02:51,170

the endocannabinoid system or ECS new

1373

01:02:55,989 --> 01:02:53,930

pharma firmly believes in this science

1374

01:02:58,569 --> 01:02:55,999

and their research indicates that

1375

01:03:00,670 --> 01:02:58,579

support of the EECS provides the

1376

01:03:03,989 --> 01:03:00,680

beneficial effects for a healthy

1377

01:03:07,420 --> 01:03:03,999

lifestyle new Pharma science includes

1378

01:03:09,999 --> 01:03:07,430

relief capsules for painfully sleep

1379

01:03:13,089 --> 01:03:10,009

capsules which are natural support for

1380

01:03:16,299 --> 01:03:13,099

occasional sleeplessness Foundation is

1381

01:03:19,359 --> 01:03:16,309

support for your ECS and fit capsules

1382

01:03:21,009 --> 01:03:19,369

support your active lifestyle just click

1383

01:03:24,700 --> 01:03:21,019

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

1384

01:03:26,650 --> 01:03:24,710

and use the promo code f to be for a 33

1385

01:03:29,979 --> 01:03:26,660

percent discount on all of their

1386

01:03:31,870 --> 01:03:29,989

products or visit new Pharma comm for

1387

01:03:44,819 --> 01:03:31,880

all of the knowledge on the science

1388

01:03:49,299 --> 01:03:47,499

hi this is Ray sobs here repping the

1389

01:03:51,039 --> 01:03:49,309

planet and you're listening to my good

1390

01:03:53,319 --> 01:03:51,049

friend Jimmy Church

1391

01:03:56,140 --> 01:03:53,329

fade to black on the game changer

1392

01:04:00,400 --> 01:03:56,150

network and the kgr a digital broadcast

1393

01:04:02,219 --> 01:04:00,410

station this is Toby Kebbell you're

1394

01:04:05,739 --> 01:04:02,229

listening to Jimmy Church radio.com

1395

01:04:07,760 --> 01:04:05,749

don't know me Jimmy I'm only little a

1396

01:04:14,030 --> 01:04:07,770

medium greeny

1397

01:04:16,190 --> 01:04:14,040

Reagle where the honey brothers major

1398

01:04:18,290 --> 01:04:16,200

green yay and I'm Ari Gold where the

1399

01:04:24,530 --> 01:04:18,300

honey brothers and you're listening to

1400

01:04:28,640 --> 01:04:24,540

Jimmy Church revolution ancient life oil

1401

01:04:31,280 --> 01:04:28,650

life changing the real oil CBD is truly

1402

01:04:33,620 --> 01:04:31,290

ancient life oil from the source this

1403

01:04:36,620 --> 01:04:33,630

oil has no psychoactive effect and is

1404

01:04:38,900 --> 01:04:36,630

also legal in all 50 states when you're

1405

01:04:41,330 --> 01:04:38,910

healthy you're happy the truth about

1406

01:04:44,630 --> 01:04:41,340

this wonderful plant is that it wants to

1407

01:04:47,780 --> 01:04:44,640

give back to mankind life longevity and

1408

01:04:50,570 --> 01:04:47,790

happiness ancient life oil are golden

1409

01:04:52,940 --> 01:04:50,580

gray all organic non-gmo and infused

1410

01:04:55,700 --> 01:04:52,950

with high-quality liquid coconut oil

1411

01:04:59,060 --> 01:04:55,710

it's simple just go to ancient life oil

1412

01:05:02,930 --> 01:04:59,070

dot-com today that's ancient life oil

1413

01:05:05,780 --> 01:05:02,940

dot-com the best purest organic and

1414

01:05:08,450 --> 01:05:05,790

non-gmo CBD in the world

1415

01:05:09,650 --> 01:05:08,460

go back lee tapi the statements made

1416

01:05:10,640 --> 01:05:09,660

regarding these products have not been

1417

01:05:11,900 --> 01:05:10,650

evaluated by the Food and Drug

1418

01:05:13,220 --> 01:05:11,910

Administration these products are not

1419

01:05:14,990 --> 01:05:13,230

intended to diagnose treat cure or

1420

01:05:16,370 --> 01:05:15,000

prevent any disease please consult your

1421

01:05:17,510 --> 01:05:16,380

health care professional about potential

1422

01:05:19,610 --> 01:05:17,520

interactions or other possible

1423

01:05:21,350 --> 01:05:19,620

complications before using any product

1424

01:05:22,970 --> 01:05:21,360

this is my - Hanks of the graylien

1425

01:05:24,440 --> 01:05:22,980

report and you're listening to jimmy

1426

01:05:25,910 --> 01:05:24,450

church on fade to black

1427

01:05:28,880 --> 01:05:25,920

across the globe on the GameChanger

1428

01:05:30,440 --> 01:05:28,890

radio network and the one and only kgr a

1429

01:05:34,660 --> 01:05:30,450

radio the planet

1430

01:05:34,950 --> 01:05:34,670

[Music]

1431

01:05:50,309 --> 01:05:34,960

[Applause]

1432

01:05:54,479 --> 01:05:53,219

welcome back fade to black I'm your host

1433

01:05:57,959 --> 01:05:54,489

Jimmy Church you can follow me on

1434

01:05:59,900 --> 01:05:57,969

Twitter at JD Oh will get Freddy's

1435

01:06:01,859 --> 01:05:59,910

Twitter up here in just a minute the

1436

01:06:04,049 --> 01:06:01,869

segment of faded black is proudly

1437

01:06:07,439 --> 01:06:04,059

brought to you by River moon coffee

1438

01:06:09,390 --> 01:06:07,449

makers of the fade to black blend best

1439

01:06:11,400 --> 01:06:09,400

coffee in the world just click on the

1440

01:06:15,329 --> 01:06:11,410

river moon coffee banner at immaturity

1441

01:06:17,130 --> 01:06:15,339

account promo code f2b blend 15% off of

1442

01:06:19,529 --> 01:06:17,140

your order our guest tonight

1443

01:06:21,509 --> 01:06:19,539

Freddy Silva one of the great speakers

1444

01:06:24,449 --> 01:06:21,519

in the world and filmmakers and authors

1445

01:06:29,909 --> 01:06:24,459

and Freddy what what I find really

1446

01:06:33,150 --> 01:06:29,919

interesting about your research is you

1447

01:06:36,569 --> 01:06:33,160

look at it from another angle and and we

1448

01:06:40,249 --> 01:06:36,579

need to do that today I'm constantly

1449

01:06:43,439 --> 01:06:40,259

bickering about Egyptologist and

1450

01:06:46,439 --> 01:06:43,449

academia but when we look at you just

1451

01:06:48,659 --> 01:06:46,449

mentioned the King's Chamber but the

1452

01:06:52,219 --> 01:06:48,669

King's Chamber the Queen's Chamber the

1453

01:06:56,189 --> 01:06:52,229

Grand Gallery these are all modern names

1454

01:06:58,439 --> 01:06:56,199

I don't know if we have any clue really

1455

01:07:00,839 --> 01:06:58,449

what is going on there and we need

1456

01:07:03,059 --> 01:07:00,849

researchers like yourself and and others

1457

01:07:07,019 --> 01:07:03,069

out there Graham and shock and John

1458

01:07:09,299 --> 01:07:07,029

Anthony West God rest his soul yeah you

1459

01:07:12,269 --> 01:07:09,309

know to to try to uncover what's going

1460

01:07:15,809 --> 01:07:12,279

on so when you mentioned the King's

1461

01:07:17,579 --> 01:07:15,819

Chamber what do you think what do you

1462

01:07:20,969 --> 01:07:17,589

think is actually going on there what do

1463

01:07:22,890 --> 01:07:20,979

you think its original purpose was oh I

1464

01:07:25,620 --> 01:07:22,900

think it's multidisciplinary like you

1465

01:07:27,749 --> 01:07:25,630

said I mean I had conversations with the

1466

01:07:29,370 --> 01:07:27,759

people you just mentioned by the way and

1467

01:07:30,749 --> 01:07:29,380

we could basically agree on know one

1468

01:07:32,279 --> 01:07:30,759

thing that we all have to see it from

1469

01:07:34,049 --> 01:07:32,289

slightly different point of view and

1470

01:07:36,299 --> 01:07:34,059

take a very multidisciplinary approach

1471

01:07:38,249 --> 01:07:36,309

and and once you get yourself out of the

1472

01:07:40,829 --> 01:07:38,259

way it's amazing how much work you can

1473

01:07:42,959 --> 01:07:40,839

actually do with regard to the Great

1474

01:07:45,029 --> 01:07:42,969

Pyramid I was kind of following the

1475

01:07:46,469 --> 01:07:45,039

usual dialogue of the fact that well

1476

01:07:47,849 --> 01:07:46,479

there's no one buried there and never

1477

01:07:51,089 --> 01:07:47,859

has been and there's no evidence that

1478

01:07:53,489 --> 01:07:51,099

any ones have been buried there I like

1479

01:07:56,279 --> 01:07:53,499

Chris Dan's approach that he's looked at

1480

01:07:58,620 --> 01:07:56,289

the whole thing as a big energy device

1481

01:08:00,179 --> 01:07:58,630

and it's very plausible can we prove it

1482

01:08:01,890 --> 01:08:00,189

and no but there's a lot of evidence

1483

01:08:03,390 --> 01:08:01,900

actually put together to make it very

1484

01:08:05,160 --> 01:08:03,400

coherent argument

1485

01:08:06,269 --> 01:08:05,170

I began to look at it from the

1486

01:08:09,029 --> 01:08:06,279

effeminate slightly different point of

1487

01:08:10,650 --> 01:08:09,039

view again I just finished writing a

1488

01:08:12,960 --> 01:08:10,660

book called the lost art of resurrection

1489

01:08:14,490 --> 01:08:12,970

which really looked into the into the

1490

01:08:17,160 --> 01:08:14,500

exact question that you're asking which

1491

01:08:18,959 --> 01:08:17,170

is why is it we have so many anomalous

1492

01:08:20,789 --> 01:08:18,969

buildings around the world especially

1493

01:08:23,370 --> 01:08:20,799

where there's supposed to be tombs and

1494

01:08:26,220 --> 01:08:23,380

there's no one buried and one of those

1495

01:08:28,800 --> 01:08:26,230

moments where sort of took a step back

1496

01:08:32,220 --> 01:08:28,810

and just got out of my own way and I was

1497

01:08:34,019 --> 01:08:32,230

reading the the wall of the yet suppose

1498

01:08:35,640 --> 01:08:34,029

suppose a tomb of two mothers the third

1499

01:08:38,399 --> 01:08:35,650

in the valley of the kings which is very

1500

01:08:41,399 --> 01:08:38,409

anomalous because of one reason among

1501

01:08:44,249 --> 01:08:41,409

others is and it has well now why would

1502

01:08:47,160 --> 01:08:44,259

the dead guy need a drink of water it

1503

01:08:48,510 --> 01:08:47,170

doesn't ever the tomb is aligned to the

1504

01:08:51,269 --> 01:08:48,520

northeast which is something you just

1505

01:08:53,459 --> 01:08:51,279

did not do in metaphysics dead people

1506

01:08:55,110 --> 01:08:53,469

are usual line east-west which follows

1507

01:08:58,130 --> 01:08:55,120

the equinox and the rebirth of the soul

1508

01:09:00,180 --> 01:08:58,140

so North East is usually a place of

1509

01:09:02,309 --> 01:09:00,190

ancient wisdom a place where you go to

1510

01:09:03,660 --> 01:09:02,319

get information and knowledge and then

1511

01:09:05,910 --> 01:09:03,670

if you look at the actual descriptions

1512

01:09:07,709 --> 01:09:05,920

on the walls begin to realize that

1513

01:09:10,380 --> 01:09:07,719

they're giving you a schematic of what

1514

01:09:12,360 --> 01:09:10,390

looks like the passages inside the Great

1515

01:09:13,680 --> 01:09:12,370

Pyramid and one of those wonderful

1516

01:09:16,550 --> 01:09:13,690

moments where suddenly everything just

1517

01:09:18,419 --> 01:09:16,560

clicks I suddenly realised well you know

1518

01:09:20,669 --> 01:09:18,429

Herodotus when he was first writing

1519

01:09:23,939 --> 01:09:20,679

about the Great Pyramid he did say that

1520

01:09:26,820 --> 01:09:23,949

actually it began in a shaft and the

1521

01:09:29,070 --> 01:09:26,830

mounds that once used to be navigatable

1522

01:09:30,870 --> 01:09:29,080

along the Nile which we now know to be

1523

01:09:33,180 --> 01:09:30,880

correct because there are obviously a

1524

01:09:34,950 --> 01:09:33,190

lot of a hollow chambers underneath the

1525

01:09:37,620 --> 01:09:34,960

Great Pyramid the Nile went run after

1526

01:09:39,959 --> 01:09:37,630

the very door and yes when you go to the

1527

01:09:41,999 --> 01:09:39,969

very base of the Great Pyramid there is

1528

01:09:44,610 --> 01:09:42,009

a sharp which is now filled in by debris

1529

01:09:46,919 --> 01:09:44,620

and it's inside this room which is kind

1530

01:09:49,829 --> 01:09:46,929

of hone and oddly living rock in a very

1531

01:09:50,999 --> 01:09:49,839

rough manner and suddenly you sort of

1532

01:09:52,649 --> 01:09:51,009

look at this and you compare it to the

1533

01:09:55,169 --> 01:09:52,659

Kings chain when you think what a

1534

01:09:56,729 --> 01:09:55,179

wonderful polished room and you've

1535

01:09:59,820 --> 01:09:56,739

realized that when you actually do the

1536

01:10:04,640 --> 01:09:59,830

actual movements along these passages

1537

01:10:07,229 --> 01:10:04,650

you crawl out of this horizontal tunnel

1538

01:10:09,530 --> 01:10:07,239

being six foot five it's very very

1539

01:10:12,270 --> 01:10:09,540

uncomfortable you're almost like

1540

01:10:14,490 --> 01:10:12,280

crawling around in humility in this

1541

01:10:16,300 --> 01:10:14,500

rough home chamber and this rough Rock

1542

01:10:18,700 --> 01:10:16,310

and as you climb for

1543

01:10:20,920 --> 01:10:18,710

up into the inside of the Great Pyramid

1544

01:10:22,900 --> 01:10:20,930

the tunnels get a little bit wider a bit

1545

01:10:24,850 --> 01:10:22,910

more polished and by the time you

1546

01:10:27,310 --> 01:10:24,860

actually come into the King's Chamber

1547

01:10:28,720 --> 01:10:27,320

you actually bend down again in humility

1548

01:10:30,190 --> 01:10:28,730

which is what you're supposed to be

1549

01:10:32,950 --> 01:10:30,200

doing when you approach a place of

1550

01:10:34,990 --> 01:10:32,960

extreme sacredness right and then you're

1551

01:10:36,970 --> 01:10:35,000

inside this beautiful polished room and

1552

01:10:38,710 --> 01:10:36,980

you realized my god that's a wonderful

1553

01:10:40,540 --> 01:10:38,720

metaphor of the path of the initiate

1554

01:10:43,630 --> 01:10:40,550

you've gone from a rough stone to a

1555

01:10:45,190 --> 01:10:43,640

polished diamond and suddenly putting

1556

01:10:46,750 --> 01:10:45,200

the two things together and thinking

1557

01:10:48,400 --> 01:10:46,760

well I've seen this before in other

1558

01:10:50,680 --> 01:10:48,410

parts of the world like tint actual

1559

01:10:52,840 --> 01:10:50,690

islands and the story of Arthur who is

1560

01:10:55,180 --> 01:10:52,850

essentially a remake of the story of

1561

01:10:57,100 --> 01:10:55,190

Isis and Osiris and of course the

1562

01:10:59,590 --> 01:10:57,110

building and the great Indonesia plateau

1563

01:11:01,900 --> 01:10:59,600

is the house of a cyrus who happens to

1564

01:11:03,070 --> 01:11:01,910

be the guardian into the into the gate

1565

01:11:05,350 --> 01:11:03,080

into the Otherworld

1566

01:11:07,210 --> 01:11:05,360

he calls represents the a path of the

1567

01:11:08,980 --> 01:11:07,220

Aeneid the highest level of the initiate

1568

01:11:10,870 --> 01:11:08,990

which is to have an out-of-body

1569

01:11:12,760 --> 01:11:10,880

experience for several days inside a

1570

01:11:14,910 --> 01:11:12,770

sarcophagus and then three days later

1571

01:11:17,440 --> 01:11:14,920

after having been in the Otherworld

1572

01:11:19,240 --> 01:11:17,450

completely coherent and I'm not talking

1573

01:11:21,250 --> 01:11:19,250

about a shamanic experience here I'm

1574

01:11:23,580 --> 01:11:21,260

talking about an induced and near-death

1575

01:11:26,260 --> 01:11:23,590

experience right where you

1576

01:11:28,090 --> 01:11:26,270

metaphorically meet your divine bride

1577

01:11:29,950 --> 01:11:28,100

and you marry her because she is the

1578

01:11:32,260 --> 01:11:29,960

embodiment of all the wisdom that's ever

1579

01:11:34,600 --> 01:11:32,270

been and never will be so he marries

1580

01:11:37,420 --> 01:11:34,610

Isis comes back into his living body as

1581

01:11:39,310 --> 01:11:37,430

Horus that's why he avenges his father's

1582

01:11:41,020 --> 01:11:39,320

death except the episode was

1583

01:11:43,030 --> 01:11:41,030

metaphorical he was never literally

1584

01:11:45,700 --> 01:11:43,040

killed just like so many other heroes

1585

01:11:47,920 --> 01:11:45,710

but you know they die on the winter

1586

01:11:49,180 --> 01:11:47,930

solstice get nailed to a cross and come

1587

01:11:51,070 --> 01:11:49,190

back three days later and rise from the

1588

01:11:52,720 --> 01:11:51,080

dead all this was a metaphor it never

1589

01:11:54,880 --> 01:11:52,730

ever never meant to be a real story and

1590

01:11:56,830 --> 01:11:54,890

Jesus was included in the story by the

1591

01:11:58,270 --> 01:11:56,840

way which is why the early God and

1592

01:11:59,410 --> 01:11:58,280

Gnostic Christians were really annoyed

1593

01:12:01,270 --> 01:11:59,420

with the fundamentalist that they

1594

01:12:02,800 --> 01:12:01,280

completely took on the wrong end of the

1595

01:12:04,540 --> 01:12:02,810

story and wind it up with something

1596

01:12:06,430 --> 01:12:04,550

called the Catholic Church but that's

1597

01:12:08,620 --> 01:12:06,440

another story yes it is the Great

1598

01:12:10,750 --> 01:12:08,630

Pyramid essentially as some as a method

1599

01:12:13,780 --> 01:12:10,760

in which you can actually create a

1600

01:12:16,630 --> 01:12:13,790

certain environment using the position

1601
01:12:18,190 --> 01:12:16,640
of the building which is on several

1602
01:12:21,250 --> 01:12:18,200
meeting point of the earth to lyric

1603
01:12:23,020 --> 01:12:21,260
currents you have the specific use of

1604
01:12:25,030 --> 01:12:23,030
stone which creates a wonderful pa2

1605
01:12:27,280 --> 01:12:25,040
electric effect you have a gravitational

1606
01:12:29,080 --> 01:12:27,290
anomaly and all of these things

1607
01:12:30,060 --> 01:12:29,090
including the sonic frequencies in the

1608
01:12:32,280 --> 01:12:30,070
building

1609
01:12:33,060 --> 01:12:32,290
get you to have an induced near-death

1610
01:12:35,190 --> 01:12:33,070
experience

1611
01:12:37,620 --> 01:12:35,200
it's very dangerous by the way and it

1612
01:12:39,540 --> 01:12:37,630
was only given to the highest level of

1613
01:12:41,190 --> 01:12:39,550

initiates and again usually only after

1614

01:12:43,920 --> 01:12:41,200

three years of training they were very

1615

01:12:46,040 --> 01:12:43,930

serious about this so once you line the

1616

01:12:49,680 --> 01:12:46,050

sarcophagus under the right conditions

1617

01:12:51,960 --> 01:12:49,690

you go away for prescribe the mirror a

1618

01:12:54,450 --> 01:12:51,970

moment of time and you come back and you

1619

01:12:56,190 --> 01:12:54,460

undeclared raise from the dead and this

1620

01:12:58,980 --> 01:12:56,200

by the way happens in many places around

1621

01:13:00,660 --> 01:12:58,990

the world so that was my take on the on

1622

01:13:02,730 --> 01:13:00,670

the Great Pyramid and they seem to make

1623

01:13:04,560 --> 01:13:02,740

a lot of sense because just down the

1624

01:13:05,820 --> 01:13:04,570

road it's Sakura there's another pyramid

1625

01:13:08,280 --> 01:13:05,830

which was used exactly for the same

1626

01:13:10,770 --> 01:13:08,290

purpose and that was the Pyramid of unas

1627

01:13:12,840 --> 01:13:10,780

where we find the Pyramid Texts and they

1628

01:13:14,850 --> 01:13:12,850

do describe the actual Pharaoh leaving

1629

01:13:16,530 --> 01:13:14,860

the body reaching the other world and

1630

01:13:19,140 --> 01:13:16,540

they're saying you've reached us alive

1631

01:13:21,480 --> 01:13:19,150

not dead well of course that's because

1632

01:13:23,220 --> 01:13:21,490

his body wasn't found in that pyramid he

1633

01:13:24,570 --> 01:13:23,230

was actually buried elsewhere so that

1634

01:13:26,400 --> 01:13:24,580

answer that question of why these

1635

01:13:26,760 --> 01:13:26,410

pyramids there's no one I could buried

1636

01:13:34,410 --> 01:13:26,770

there

1637

01:13:36,540 --> 01:13:34,420

with what you just said that I'd like

1638

01:13:39,690 --> 01:13:36,550

your comments on number the the first

1639

01:13:45,060 --> 01:13:39,700

thing is if we go with traditional

1640

01:13:48,260 --> 01:13:45,070

dating at 2650 BC for the Great Pyramid

1641

01:13:52,500 --> 01:13:48,270

to have this kind of sophistication in

1642

01:13:56,550 --> 01:13:52,510

culture when this is technically still

1643

01:13:59,310 --> 01:13:56,560

Stone Age man you know we are talking

1644

01:14:03,720 --> 01:13:59,320

about a real grasp on something that we

1645

01:14:06,380 --> 01:14:03,730

don't understand today and I I want your

1646

01:14:08,640 --> 01:14:06,390

comment on that the advancement of

1647

01:14:11,520 --> 01:14:08,650

consciousness and the understanding and

1648

01:14:13,380 --> 01:14:11,530

the curiosity that they had with the

1649

01:14:16,580 --> 01:14:13,390

other side they certainly understood

1650

01:14:20,130 --> 01:14:16,590

something that we don't we don't clearly

1651
01:14:21,750 --> 01:14:20,140
understand today yeah we have religion

1652
01:14:23,870 --> 01:14:21,760
today which is not the same thing it's

1653
01:14:26,070 --> 01:14:23,880
basically the bastard son of initiation

1654
01:14:27,480 --> 01:14:26,080
you know and when you lose the

1655
01:14:29,370 --> 01:14:27,490
fundamental understanding of anything

1656
01:14:30,930 --> 01:14:29,380
what you end up with is superstition

1657
01:14:33,360 --> 01:14:30,940
which is applied essentially most

1658
01:14:34,590 --> 01:14:33,370
organized religion really is I mean it's

1659
01:14:36,270 --> 01:14:34,600
like when I have discussions with people

1660
01:14:38,130 --> 01:14:36,280
about Catholicism and Christianity I

1661
01:14:39,630 --> 01:14:38,140
said well I wouldn't confuse the two

1662
01:14:41,400 --> 01:14:39,640
because Christianity is actually a very

1663
01:14:44,340 --> 01:14:41,410

interesting thing which is actually a

1664

01:14:45,150 --> 01:14:44,350

very very old idea and Catholicism and

1665

01:14:48,330 --> 01:14:45,160

nothing to do with Christianity

1666

01:14:50,580 --> 01:14:48,340

whatsoever we're really talking about a

1667

01:14:52,740 --> 01:14:50,590

kind of an level of training that was

1668

01:14:55,950 --> 01:14:52,750

goes back as far as I can figure it out

1669

01:14:57,540 --> 01:14:55,960

about 8000 BC in the Far East anything

1670

01:15:00,480 --> 01:14:57,550

that you can pinpoint a day to out of

1671

01:15:03,060 --> 01:15:00,490

body experiences to mysticism to early

1672

01:15:06,780 --> 01:15:03,070

Christianity all of this goes back to

1673

01:15:09,390 --> 01:15:06,790

Japan and I found this in a book that

1674

01:15:10,530 --> 01:15:09,400

was translated recently I'm trying to

1675

01:15:12,090 --> 01:15:10,540

remember the name of the gentleman that

1676

01:15:14,130 --> 01:15:12,100

did it because he's a genius

1677

01:15:17,850 --> 01:15:14,140

he'll come to me and it was basically

1678

01:15:21,090 --> 01:15:17,860

the Kuchiki 72 and it lists something

1679

01:15:23,340 --> 01:15:21,100

called the 17 ways and these ways

1680

01:15:24,960 --> 01:15:23,350

essentially it became the fundamental

1681

01:15:26,790 --> 01:15:24,970

principle behind Freemasonry believe

1682

01:15:28,800 --> 01:15:26,800

this today they traced me all the way

1683

01:15:31,260 --> 01:15:28,810

back there and all of these teachings

1684

01:15:32,580 --> 01:15:31,270

already survived another culture that

1685

01:15:35,040 --> 01:15:32,590

basically perished before the Great

1686

01:15:37,290 --> 01:15:35,050

Flood 11,000 years ago so we're talking

1687

01:15:38,850 --> 01:15:37,300

about two cultures that are living

1688

01:15:40,410 --> 01:15:38,860

side-by-side on the planet Earth at

1689

01:15:43,410 --> 01:15:40,420

least that's my understanding and the

1690

01:15:47,120 --> 01:15:43,420

understanding of several people most of

1691

01:15:49,500 --> 01:15:47,130

which we know their names quite well and

1692

01:15:51,540 --> 01:15:49,510

basically we have another culture here

1693

01:15:54,180 --> 01:15:51,550

that completely understood the fact of

1694

01:15:56,610 --> 01:15:54,190

life the laws of nature how to bend them

1695

01:15:58,350 --> 01:15:56,620

how to use them to your will and then do

1696

01:16:01,080 --> 01:15:58,360

interesting things with it or not

1697

01:16:02,730 --> 01:16:01,090

because of course energy is just energy

1698

01:16:04,770 --> 01:16:02,740

it doesn't give a damn either way what

1699

01:16:07,800 --> 01:16:04,780

you want to do with it it's your ego

1700

01:16:09,600 --> 01:16:07,810

that directs that energy to do good

1701

01:16:13,290 --> 01:16:09,610

things or bad things that's what it

1702

01:16:14,670 --> 01:16:13,300

comes down to and so we have this -

1703

01:16:16,320 --> 01:16:14,680

there's this conundrum of you know

1704

01:16:18,750 --> 01:16:16,330

Sturridge people indiana falls you know

1705

01:16:20,720 --> 01:16:18,760

drugging their knuckles along the ground

1706

01:16:23,130 --> 01:16:20,730

and yet you had this at the same time

1707

01:16:25,440 --> 01:16:23,140

concurrent with this view there's a high

1708

01:16:27,060 --> 01:16:25,450

level of initiating a practice right

1709

01:16:29,880 --> 01:16:27,070

this high level of building construction

1710

01:16:31,680 --> 01:16:29,890

you know a lifting 16-hundred ton rocks

1711

01:16:34,440 --> 01:16:31,690

as though you could levitate them at

1712

01:16:36,450 --> 01:16:34,450

will which they probably could so I

1713

01:16:38,100 --> 01:16:36,460

think that's where we begin to sort of

1714

01:16:40,440 --> 01:16:38,110

draw a distinction that there were

1715

01:16:43,290 --> 01:16:40,450

people who just like today there are

1716

01:16:45,570 --> 01:16:43,300

still people in somewhere in Polynesia

1717

01:16:48,690 --> 01:16:45,580

that probably has never even met white

1718

01:16:50,970 --> 01:16:48,700

people or any people from the first

1719

01:16:53,820 --> 01:16:50,980

world where they basically are have

1720

01:16:55,350 --> 01:16:53,830

developed a space travel these people

1721

01:16:56,940 --> 01:16:55,360

are still living in a very primitive way

1722

01:16:58,140 --> 01:16:56,950

well the same thing would have been

1723

01:16:59,580 --> 01:16:58,150

happening 11,000

1724

01:17:01,200 --> 01:16:59,590

years ago as well I think all things

1725

01:17:02,640 --> 01:17:01,210

being equal I think that there was

1726

01:17:05,760 --> 01:17:02,650

another culture here who lived very

1727

01:17:07,110 --> 01:17:05,770

separately possibly on Islands it's

1728

01:17:07,919 --> 01:17:07,120

something I'm researching right now for

1729

01:17:09,390 --> 01:17:07,929

my latest book

1730

01:17:12,120 --> 01:17:09,400

I think they kept themselves to

1731

01:17:14,430 --> 01:17:12,130

themselves they were a society apart but

1732

01:17:16,560 --> 01:17:14,440

with people if normal humans were

1733

01:17:17,910 --> 01:17:16,570

curious they were given the information

1734

01:17:20,340 --> 01:17:17,920

and they would allow them into their

1735

01:17:22,860 --> 01:17:20,350

teachings so that would in in essence

1736

01:17:25,050 --> 01:17:22,870

would put them back into the NFL culture

1737

01:17:27,510 --> 01:17:25,060

in the Stone Age culture and it would

1738

01:17:29,100 --> 01:17:27,520

help humanity evolve because some people

1739

01:17:31,290 --> 01:17:29,110

had already received that wisdom and

1740

01:17:32,310 --> 01:17:31,300

they could teach others like them and I

1741

01:17:35,070 --> 01:17:32,320

think that's the way it's always been

1742

01:17:36,630 --> 01:17:35,080

done if I follow the trail that I find

1743

01:17:38,580 --> 01:17:36,640

all around the world of indigenous

1744

01:17:40,740 --> 01:17:38,590

cultures there's always someone else

1745

01:17:43,020 --> 01:17:40,750

around who keep themselves themselves

1746

01:17:44,700 --> 01:17:43,030

but they're always there if you ask them

1747

01:17:46,229 --> 01:17:44,710

for help and then they're quite happy to

1748

01:17:47,760 --> 01:17:46,239

give you the information and then you

1749

01:17:50,070 --> 01:17:47,770

have to process the information and

1750

01:17:51,959 --> 01:17:50,080

apply it and guess so it's to your

1751

01:17:54,390 --> 01:17:51,969

fellow man that's the way it's always

1752

01:17:57,780 --> 01:17:54,400

been done I think well there's that part

1753

01:18:00,000 --> 01:17:57,790

of it which suggests a lot of

1754

01:18:02,760 --> 01:18:00,010

sophistication a technically advanced

1755

01:18:04,470 --> 01:18:02,770

culture when clearly there was other

1756

01:18:07,649 --> 01:18:04,480

things going on that wasn't but at the

1757

01:18:10,740 --> 01:18:07,659

same time when you walk into the King's

1758

01:18:12,209 --> 01:18:10,750

Chamber or other sites around Egypt but

1759

01:18:15,390 --> 01:18:12,219

you walk into the King's Chamber and

1760

01:18:17,310 --> 01:18:15,400

it's still perfect right it hasn't

1761

01:18:19,919 --> 01:18:17,320

shifted what yeah right

1762

01:18:21,899 --> 01:18:19,929

Cairo has been leveled how many times in

1763

01:18:26,040 --> 01:18:21,909

the last five thousand years from

1764

01:18:29,100 --> 01:18:26,050

earthquakes but yet here we have the the

1765

01:18:31,649 --> 01:18:29,110

Great Pyramid still nearly as it was

1766

01:18:33,899 --> 01:18:31,659

when it was originally built whenever

1767

01:18:35,580 --> 01:18:33,909

whenever it was originally built but it

1768

01:18:37,380 --> 01:18:35,590

hasn't affected years back to you rich

1769

01:18:39,330 --> 01:18:37,390

the other part of your question which

1770

01:18:40,740 --> 01:18:39,340

was when was it built I think all the

1771

01:18:42,360 --> 01:18:40,750

arguments are actually correct because

1772

01:18:44,459 --> 01:18:42,370

you have to understand the basic

1773

01:18:47,280 --> 01:18:44,469

principle upon which temple making is

1774

01:18:49,410 --> 01:18:47,290

created and that is the temples have to

1775

01:18:51,750 --> 01:18:49,420

be mirrors perfect mirrors of the other

1776

01:18:54,270 --> 01:18:51,760

cosmos because the ancients recognized

1777

01:18:57,450 --> 01:18:54,280

they here on earth you know we have a

1778

01:18:59,610 --> 01:18:57,460

process called life and decay and in the

1779

01:19:01,110 --> 01:18:59,620

middle of that we have ego and when you

1780

01:19:02,910 --> 01:19:01,120

connect those things together they can

1781

01:19:05,100 --> 01:19:02,920

get things things can get really really

1782

01:19:07,320 --> 01:19:05,110

bad and they reckon that if you actually

1783

01:19:08,670 --> 01:19:07,330

created buildings and temples that are a

1784

01:19:10,380 --> 01:19:08,680

complete perfection

1785

01:19:12,810 --> 01:19:10,390

and the mirror image of the perfection

1786

01:19:15,720 --> 01:19:12,820

of the universe which goes round in you

1787

01:19:17,700 --> 01:19:15,730

know perpetual motion always regular or

1788

01:19:20,280 --> 01:19:17,710

something you can always look upon the

1789

01:19:22,200 --> 01:19:20,290

sky and it's always there they reckon

1790

01:19:23,100 --> 01:19:22,210

that if you take that image and mirror

1791

01:19:25,170 --> 01:19:23,110

it on the ground

1792

01:19:27,030 --> 01:19:25,180

that's anyone that encounters these

1793

01:19:28,740 --> 01:19:27,040

temples or these buildings and interacts

1794

01:19:31,290 --> 01:19:28,750

with them then has the opportunity to

1795

01:19:32,400 --> 01:19:31,300

become like them to become as perfect as

1796

01:19:34,950 --> 01:19:32,410

them and this is the way it's always

1797

01:19:37,080 --> 01:19:34,960

been so what happens is because the

1798

01:19:40,440 --> 01:19:37,090

earth has a thing called precession and

1799

01:19:42,210 --> 01:19:40,450

every 20 100 years things start getting

1800

01:19:44,400 --> 01:19:42,220

out of alignment it means that your

1801

01:19:46,230 --> 01:19:44,410

temple also has to move in alignment and

1802

01:19:49,050 --> 01:19:46,240

this is why you find places like Luxor

1803

01:19:51,150 --> 01:19:49,060

in Egypt with two different axes because

1804

01:19:53,760 --> 01:19:51,160

after four thousand two hundred years

1805

01:19:55,380 --> 01:19:53,770

your alignments are completely way off

1806

01:19:57,450 --> 01:19:55,390

you have to redesign the temple to

1807

01:19:59,100 --> 01:19:57,460

become a mirror of what it's looking at

1808

01:20:02,280 --> 01:19:59,110

and the same thing applies to the Great

1809

01:20:04,380 --> 01:20:02,290

Pyramid the shafts after obviously are

1810

01:20:08,040 --> 01:20:04,390

aligned to point in the heavens which

1811

01:20:09,840 --> 01:20:08,050

refer to what's were twenty 650 BC but I

1812

01:20:13,020 --> 01:20:09,850

do believe that the foundation of the

1813

01:20:16,530 --> 01:20:13,030

buildings is at least 10,500 BC as

1814

01:20:18,240 --> 01:20:16,540

dictated by the rules of the mirroring

1815

01:20:20,250 --> 01:20:18,250

of the Stars which of course the three

1816

01:20:22,410 --> 01:20:20,260

pyramids mirror Orion on the spring

1817

01:20:23,250 --> 01:20:22,420

equinox of that date so all of these

1818

01:20:25,770 --> 01:20:23,260

things are correct

1819

01:20:28,050 --> 01:20:25,780

and if you to say this in Central

1820

01:20:30,000 --> 01:20:28,060

America there to the Maya who were still

1821

01:20:31,440 --> 01:20:30,010

alive today by the way they never went

1822

01:20:33,390 --> 01:20:31,450

the way they're still just hiding in the

1823

01:20:35,010 --> 01:20:33,400

jungle and I have a wonderful teacher

1824

01:20:37,470 --> 01:20:35,020

down there and he said you know it's

1825

01:20:38,910 --> 01:20:37,480

quite funny that our pyramids the

1826

01:20:41,280 --> 01:20:38,920

archaeologists will say well they're

1827

01:20:43,920 --> 01:20:41,290

only about 800 years old and they said

1828

01:20:45,450 --> 01:20:43,930

well perhaps that was the last time they

1829

01:20:48,180 --> 01:20:45,460

stopped building the pyramids but if you

1830

01:20:50,730 --> 01:20:48,190

go inside the pyramids say push my logic

1831

01:20:52,650 --> 01:20:50,740

Janita there are like Russian dolls

1832

01:20:54,270 --> 01:20:52,660

there are pyramids within pyramids with

1833

01:20:56,420 --> 01:20:54,280

in pyramids within pyramids because you

1834

01:20:58,710 --> 01:20:56,430

have to keep building realigning and

1835

01:20:59,940 --> 01:20:58,720

resizing things in order to be a mirror

1836

01:21:02,640 --> 01:20:59,950

image of what they're supposed to be

1837

01:21:04,380 --> 01:21:02,650

looking at and now it starts make a lot

1838

01:21:06,180 --> 01:21:04,390

of sense and the arguments start coming

1839

01:21:09,000 --> 01:21:06,190

together quite nicely you see what I'm

1840

01:21:14,130 --> 01:21:09,010

saying I do and then you know of course

1841

01:21:17,930 --> 01:21:14,140

Bauval and shark who you know I've

1842

01:21:23,380 --> 01:21:17,940

spoken to many many times the

1843

01:21:26,990 --> 01:21:23,390

the Sphinx being aligned with Taurus at

1844

01:21:29,270 --> 01:21:27,000

10500 BC certainly would suggest the

1845

01:21:31,460 --> 01:21:29,280

construction of a you know the erosion

1846

01:21:33,950 --> 01:21:31,470

and everything else comes into play but

1847

01:21:36,590 --> 01:21:33,960

when you look at a technical alignment

1848

01:21:38,990 --> 01:21:36,600

of the stars that just adds to the

1849

01:21:41,990 --> 01:21:39,000

evidence that something is tremendously

1850

01:21:43,640 --> 01:21:42,000

old there absolutely and if you and in

1851

01:21:46,700 --> 01:21:43,650

fact the more you go away from Europe

1852

01:21:49,700 --> 01:21:46,710

and the old Victorian thinking which was

1853

01:21:51,290 --> 01:21:49,710

still in the midst of by the way all of

1854

01:21:52,880 --> 01:21:51,300

the archeological setbacks and

1855

01:21:54,410 --> 01:21:52,890

roadblocks that we find as independent

1856

01:21:57,560 --> 01:21:54,420

researchers really come from a Victorian

1857

01:22:00,080 --> 01:21:57,570

mindset that again says that only white

1858

01:22:01,520 --> 01:22:00,090

Caucasian people in the last 400 years

1859

01:22:04,010 --> 01:22:01,530

are civilized

1860

01:22:07,400 --> 01:22:04,020

everyone else is just illiterate and an

1861

01:22:09,830 --> 01:22:07,410

idiot that wears animal skins well on my

1862

01:22:12,050 --> 01:22:09,840

travels which are extensive and I'm sure

1863

01:22:14,300 --> 01:22:12,060

many other researchers who done it do

1864

01:22:15,740 --> 01:22:14,310

what I do will agree with this but the

1865

01:22:17,840 --> 01:22:15,750

more I go away from Europe and the more

1866

01:22:18,920 --> 01:22:17,850

eclectic into the Pacific the more I

1867

01:22:21,050 --> 01:22:18,930

learned and those people are actually

1868

01:22:23,240 --> 01:22:21,060

way ahead of us by thousands of years

1869

01:22:25,250 --> 01:22:23,250

and the one thing that they always said

1870

01:22:26,480 --> 01:22:25,260

is we've always had help from the star

1871

01:22:29,120 --> 01:22:26,490

people

1872

01:22:31,790 --> 01:22:29,130

we still have that help today they still

1873

01:22:33,230 --> 01:22:31,800

come around every few weeks for tea and

1874

01:22:35,510 --> 01:22:33,240

they kind of talk to them as if for you

1875

01:22:37,190 --> 01:22:35,520

and I is just sitting at the bar every

1876

01:22:38,930 --> 01:22:37,200

other week right for them it's not a big

1877

01:22:42,110 --> 01:22:38,940

deal and it was referred them as the

1878

01:22:44,480 --> 01:22:42,120

star walkers or the people that are that

1879

01:22:46,730 --> 01:22:44,490

fly to the stars and back and they have

1880

01:22:47,990 --> 01:22:46,740

complete understanding of the cosmos or

1881

01:22:50,360 --> 01:22:48,000

the laws of nature then there had to

1882

01:22:52,010 --> 01:22:50,370

bend everything to their will so it

1883

01:22:54,080 --> 01:22:52,020

seems to me that these people way way

1884

01:22:56,390 --> 01:22:54,090

ahead of our thinking and that basically

1885

01:22:58,250 --> 01:22:56,400

presumes them that there's the temple

1886

01:22:59,990 --> 01:22:58,260

that they built also what mirrors are

1887

01:23:02,840 --> 01:23:00,000

the places without London it came from

1888

01:23:04,730 --> 01:23:02,850

but mirrors of things that this that

1889

01:23:06,500 --> 01:23:04,740

humans are supposed to learn from so for

1890

01:23:09,380 --> 01:23:06,510

example in going back to Egypt as an

1891

01:23:12,050 --> 01:23:09,390

example we have a lot of temples which

1892

01:23:14,300 --> 01:23:12,060

sinks as a line outside them like rows

1893

01:23:15,560 --> 01:23:14,310

of sphinxes miniature ones and that

1894

01:23:17,420 --> 01:23:15,570

would have been done during the age of

1895

01:23:20,150 --> 01:23:17,430

the RAM which are of course been Aries

1896

01:23:23,810 --> 01:23:20,160

and that puts a date on that as being

1897

01:23:26,630 --> 01:23:23,820

between about 3000 and 1000 BC before it

1898

01:23:28,250 --> 01:23:26,640

goes to Pisces so everything has a

1899

01:23:30,720 --> 01:23:28,260

mirror of everything else so if you

1900

01:23:33,359 --> 01:23:30,730

start looking at temples which are

1901

01:23:36,029 --> 01:23:33,369

which have features which are synonymous

1902

01:23:38,520 --> 01:23:36,039

let's say with sound and that's quite a

1903

01:23:40,350 --> 01:23:38,530

lot of them and they are very very very

1904

01:23:44,250 --> 01:23:40,360

old of course that was a time when the

1905

01:23:46,680 --> 01:23:44,260

Polestar was in Myra in Vega

1906

01:23:49,259 --> 01:23:46,690

so that dates that to about eight and

1907

01:23:51,029 --> 01:23:49,269

not at 9,000 BC looking about go back

1908

01:23:51,750 --> 01:23:51,039

with champion beyond right so you see

1909

01:23:54,180 --> 01:23:51,760

how it works

1910

01:23:57,239 --> 01:23:54,190

everything's a mirror and all of these

1911

01:23:58,830 --> 01:23:57,249

things had to be a mirrors of the

1912

01:24:00,509 --> 01:23:58,840

heavens so they could be reproduced on

1913

01:24:03,029 --> 01:24:00,519

earth and that helps date things a

1914

01:24:07,319 --> 01:24:03,039

little bit better I'm just gonna do this

1915

01:24:09,989 --> 01:24:07,329

once I think you'll appreciate this I I

1916

01:24:14,299 --> 01:24:09,999

mentioned gobekli tepe so much on this

1917

01:24:17,129 --> 01:24:14,309

show I my commercials anything that I do

1918

01:24:19,310 --> 01:24:17,139

coast-to-coast when I sign off I sign

1919

01:24:22,109 --> 01:24:19,320

off with gobekli tepe and and so forth

1920

01:24:25,470 --> 01:24:22,119

because it is probably the most

1921

01:24:28,379 --> 01:24:25,480

important site yet discovered on this

1922

01:24:31,589 --> 01:24:28,389

planet and it is it's it's that

1923

01:24:34,529 --> 01:24:31,599

magnificent but also this audience plays

1924

01:24:37,350 --> 01:24:34,539

a drinking game so every time gobekli

1925

01:24:40,200 --> 01:24:37,360

tepe is mentioned on this show they have

1926

01:24:42,930 --> 01:24:40,210

to drink so in the spirit of that and

1927

01:24:44,750 --> 01:24:42,940

with your great accent say gobekli tepe

1928

01:24:47,819 --> 01:24:44,760

one more time

1929

01:24:56,939 --> 01:24:47,829

Gobekli Tepe that's what I'm talking

1930

01:24:59,669 --> 01:24:56,949

about and and so but now we have that

1931

01:25:04,560 --> 01:24:59,679

right gobekli tepe wasn't supposed to

1932

01:25:06,839 --> 01:25:04,570

exist everything right it was all about

1933

01:25:09,989 --> 01:25:06,849

the beginning of Egypt maybe you could

1934

01:25:13,020 --> 01:25:09,999

get Mesopotamia and an ancient Sumer

1935

01:25:15,479 --> 01:25:13,030

into the conversation but it was always

1936

01:25:17,629 --> 01:25:15,489

you know ancient Egypt and certainly now

1937

01:25:22,290 --> 01:25:17,639

that's not the case and we can back up

1938

01:25:25,739 --> 01:25:22,300

seven thousand years before the great

1939

01:25:28,379 --> 01:25:25,749

pyramids and and Egypt and and we have

1940

01:25:32,669 --> 01:25:28,389

gobekli tepe lining up with some

1941

01:25:34,950 --> 01:25:32,679

extraordinary you know astronomical

1942

01:25:36,390 --> 01:25:34,960

connections here so absolutely you know

1943

01:25:38,609 --> 01:25:36,400

in any that is getting weirder and with

1944

01:25:40,649 --> 01:25:38,619

it because there is carbon-14 dating of

1945

01:25:43,750 --> 01:25:40,659

some of the postholes at Stonehenge

1946

01:25:45,790 --> 01:25:43,760

which dated to 8000 BC that's

1947

01:25:47,830 --> 01:25:45,800

that's just reeled back 5,000 years I

1948

01:25:49,839 --> 01:25:47,840

got that from a psychic in England 20

1949

01:25:53,200 --> 01:25:49,849

years ago they've just done that work on

1950

01:25:55,569 --> 01:25:53,210

it so I mean people that I'm friends

1951

01:25:57,160 --> 01:25:55,579

with is so ahead of the the game it's

1952

01:26:00,540 --> 01:25:57,170

unbelievable but it's also very

1953

01:26:03,549 --> 01:26:00,550

reassuring for them too we also have to

1954

01:26:05,229 --> 01:26:03,559

inoculated to 15,000 BC which we always

1955

01:26:08,229 --> 01:26:05,239

forget about because there's so little

1956

01:26:10,779 --> 01:26:08,239

bit left has been so broken down and

1957

01:26:13,149 --> 01:26:10,789

used for railway ballast would you

1958

01:26:16,169 --> 01:26:13,159

believe and what hasn't been broken down

1959

01:26:19,359 --> 01:26:16,179

into useful material has been stolen by

1960

01:26:20,890 --> 01:26:19,369

people for collecting but it's still the

1961

01:26:22,419 --> 01:26:20,900

most incredible sign if you ever had the

1962

01:26:24,430 --> 01:26:22,429

courage to go up twelve and a half

1963

01:26:25,899 --> 01:26:24,440

thousand feet to the bolivian altiplano

1964

01:26:28,810 --> 01:26:25,909

it's on one of the most extraordinary

1965

01:26:30,580 --> 01:26:28,820

places on earth and and the site next to

1966

01:26:32,770 --> 01:26:30,590

a puma punku-- which is even more

1967

01:26:35,529 --> 01:26:32,780

bizarre of course there's a

1968

01:26:37,779 --> 01:26:35,539

technological stonework which even today

1969

01:26:40,080 --> 01:26:37,789

stonemasons looking at this same he'll

1970

01:26:43,180 --> 01:26:40,090

know if they put pull this together very

1971

01:26:44,439 --> 01:26:43,190

17,000 years ago and of course yeah and

1972

01:26:45,939 --> 01:26:44,449

the more you travel it the more whether

1973

01:26:48,250 --> 01:26:45,949

it gets I mean I just found the picture

1974

01:26:50,319 --> 01:26:48,260

in saqqara in Egypt which has exactly

1975

01:26:52,600 --> 01:26:50,329

the same lintel with the same compound

1976

01:26:55,899 --> 01:26:52,610

curves with the same stone that you find

1977

01:26:58,689 --> 01:26:55,909

in puma punku-- and also Saroyan Tambo

1978

01:27:01,209 --> 01:26:58,699

in Peru now one of those things doing on

1979

01:27:03,100 --> 01:27:01,219

opposite sides of the world it begins to

1980

01:27:05,200 --> 01:27:03,110

show that these temples have been built

1981

01:27:10,209 --> 01:27:05,210

and rebuilt and rebuilt again and again

1982

01:27:14,919 --> 01:27:10,219

and again so this is how academia looks

1983

01:27:19,689 --> 01:27:14,929

at this stuff I was yeah check this out

1984

01:27:23,229 --> 01:27:19,699

about ten years ago this 2018 2008-2009

1985

01:27:26,229 --> 01:27:23,239

I'm with Michio Kaku and I literally

1986

01:27:29,290 --> 01:27:26,239

said I brought up puma punku and

1987

01:27:32,229 --> 01:27:29,300

tiahuanaco and I said you know there's

1988

01:27:34,720 --> 01:27:32,239

possibility that these sites are 15

1989

01:27:37,509 --> 01:27:34,730

thousand years old impossible I said no

1990

01:27:40,089 --> 01:27:37,519

no no no because no no no it's

1991

01:27:42,549 --> 01:27:40,099

impossible and I said but the stone

1992

01:27:45,040 --> 01:27:42,559

first off Jimmy you can't date stone and

1993

01:27:46,930 --> 01:27:45,050

and number two there's the Ice Age and

1994

01:27:49,660 --> 01:27:46,940

and number three man I wasn't

1995

01:27:52,660 --> 01:27:49,670

intelligent enough really no the answer

1996

01:27:55,000 --> 01:27:52,670

is no he wouldn't even talk to me about

1997

01:27:57,330 --> 01:27:55,010

it and I said let's you know now he

1998

01:28:00,790 --> 01:27:57,340

wanted to talk about

1999

01:28:03,040 --> 01:28:00,800

you know type-0 type-1 civilizations in

2000

01:28:06,479 --> 01:28:03,050

ET and intelligence in the universe he

2001

01:28:09,629 --> 01:28:06,489

was cool with that but as far as even

2002

01:28:12,430 --> 01:28:09,639

just contemplating or considering

2003

01:28:16,300 --> 01:28:12,440

anything before ten thousand years ago

2004

01:28:19,080 --> 01:28:16,310

off the table for them because they have

2005

01:28:22,180 --> 01:28:19,090

to it's a very conservative

2006

01:28:23,680 --> 01:28:22,190

preoccupation and also they there's

2007

01:28:25,510 --> 01:28:23,690

already so much money to go around it's

2008

01:28:27,250 --> 01:28:25,520

not much money to go around at all and

2009

01:28:29,709 --> 01:28:27,260

there's a few ten years at the

2010

01:28:31,240 --> 01:28:29,719

university so they have to put all the

2011

01:28:33,280 --> 01:28:31,250

lines with certain degree as to what is

2012

01:28:35,589 --> 01:28:33,290

acceptable but you can't any of these

2013

01:28:37,930 --> 01:28:35,599

people offer the record and they will

2014

01:28:39,399 --> 01:28:37,940

say the evidence that the independent

2015

01:28:41,589 --> 01:28:39,409

researchers are coming up with it

2016

01:28:43,330 --> 01:28:41,599

completely undermines everything we have

2017

01:28:45,669 --> 01:28:43,340

what we're teaching is complete fraud

2018

01:28:48,729 --> 01:28:45,679

but I can't say that on record obviously

2019

01:28:50,919 --> 01:28:48,739

because I have to perish and once I

2020

01:28:52,510 --> 01:28:50,929

stray from that line I will never be

2021

01:28:53,859 --> 01:28:52,520

able to publish again so I can I feel

2022

01:28:55,750 --> 01:28:53,869

sorry for them that they're stuck in

2023

01:28:58,780 --> 01:28:55,760

this situation but at the same time

2024

01:29:00,850 --> 01:28:58,790

isn't a point of science to follow the

2025

01:29:03,220 --> 01:29:00,860

lead of the evidence I mean that's how I

2026

01:29:05,649 --> 01:29:03,230

was always taught you know this is the

2027

01:29:07,419 --> 01:29:05,659

evidence we then surmise based on the

2028

01:29:09,910 --> 01:29:07,429

evidence that this is the conclusion and

2029

01:29:11,620 --> 01:29:09,920

that is the theory that we have until

2030

01:29:13,720 --> 01:29:11,630

another piece of evidence comes up and

2031

01:29:16,359 --> 01:29:13,730

then we have to reevaluate the theory

2032

01:29:17,950 --> 01:29:16,369

that for me is good good research and

2033

01:29:20,169 --> 01:29:17,960

good science isn't it yeah you have to

2034

01:29:23,709 --> 01:29:20,179

question and you have to learn you know

2035

01:29:26,950 --> 01:29:23,719

that's the only way to move forward and

2036

01:29:31,060 --> 01:29:26,960

when we talk about gobekli tepe

2037

01:29:33,939 --> 01:29:31,070

there is huge possibilities of Gobekli

2038

01:29:35,800 --> 01:29:33,949

Tepe not being the only gobekli tepe

2039

01:29:37,240 --> 01:29:35,810

there could be gobekli tepe is all

2040

01:29:39,820 --> 01:29:37,250

around the world and I'm talking about

2041

01:29:42,510 --> 01:29:39,830

ten thousand twelve thousand fifteen

2042

01:29:46,720 --> 01:29:42,520

thousand year old megalithic sites of

2043

01:29:48,939 --> 01:29:46,730

extreme technical advancement that

2044

01:29:51,580 --> 01:29:48,949

weren't cro-magnon and worth yeah and

2045

01:29:54,280 --> 01:29:51,590

they're all built right I mean yeah

2046

01:29:57,160 --> 01:29:54,290

because the one in Indonesia at I forget

2047

01:29:59,919 --> 01:29:57,170

the name of a new data obtained that's

2048

01:30:02,050 --> 01:29:59,929

the one NASA and they thought that that

2049

01:30:03,700 --> 01:30:02,060

was an artificial mountain until oh dear

2050

01:30:07,419 --> 01:30:03,710

they probed and they found some

2051

01:30:09,669 --> 01:30:07,429

carbon-14 dating and the and then either

2052

01:30:10,240 --> 01:30:09,679

local archaeologist he's got a lot of

2053

01:30:11,890 --> 01:30:10,250

trouble with the

2054

01:30:14,350 --> 01:30:11,900

local archaeologists about that because

2055

01:30:15,940 --> 01:30:14,360

of course he's up and the damn model you

2056

01:30:18,730 --> 01:30:15,950

can't do that you're not supposed to

2057

01:30:21,610 --> 01:30:18,740

have you know advanced civilizations in

2058

01:30:22,720 --> 01:30:21,620

Indonesia than at 21,000 years old

2059

01:30:24,610 --> 01:30:22,730

that's right but there's the evidence

2060

01:30:26,710 --> 01:30:24,620

again he's actually followed the

2061

01:30:30,160 --> 01:30:26,720

protocols he's got the carbon-14 dating

2062

01:30:31,690 --> 01:30:30,170

of you know material that he finds at a

2063

01:30:34,090 --> 01:30:31,700

hundred and twenty feet inside the

2064

01:30:35,950 --> 01:30:34,100

actual hill and that's the date that

2065

01:30:38,230 --> 01:30:35,960

they're getting back so you have to

2066

01:30:40,630 --> 01:30:38,240

follow that evidence so I think that the

2067

01:30:43,170 --> 01:30:40,640

earth is begin to give up a lot of its

2068

01:30:45,850 --> 01:30:43,180

secrets and I am almost tempted to say

2069

01:30:48,430 --> 01:30:45,860

suspiciously at a time when NASA is

2070

01:30:50,080 --> 01:30:48,440

preoccupied with asteroids and that's

2071

01:30:52,210 --> 01:30:50,090

the one thing I found in my research is

2072

01:30:54,310 --> 01:30:52,220

that and it's incomplete at this point

2073

01:30:56,440 --> 01:30:54,320

because obviously the data is incomplete

2074

01:30:59,380 --> 01:30:56,450

but I'm looking at patterns and I'm

2075

01:31:00,910 --> 01:30:59,390

observing how every once in a while we

2076

01:31:03,250 --> 01:31:00,920

across the face of the earth put down

2077

01:31:06,970 --> 01:31:03,260

our tools put down our food and we get

2078

01:31:09,130 --> 01:31:06,980

on a big bin and this excuse me

2079

01:31:11,470 --> 01:31:09,140

temple-building binge across the world

2080

01:31:13,780 --> 01:31:11,480

we just go and build temples like crazy

2081

01:31:16,030 --> 01:31:13,790

and within fifty to a hundred years we

2082

01:31:18,700 --> 01:31:16,040

are hit with big asteroids which resets

2083

01:31:20,050 --> 01:31:18,710

the clock so just before Stonehenge or

2084

01:31:23,110 --> 01:31:20,060

when the stones and blue stones are

2085

01:31:27,550 --> 01:31:23,120

added we get hit with the meteorite 2600

2086

01:31:29,800 --> 01:31:27,560

BC same problem there 1300 BC and so on

2087

01:31:32,830 --> 01:31:29,810

and so forth and just will find it

2088

01:31:35,080 --> 01:31:32,840

rather curious that we stopped building

2089

01:31:36,370 --> 01:31:35,090

temples for the last two-and-a-half

2090

01:31:38,980 --> 01:31:36,380

thousand years the only thing we've

2091

01:31:40,780 --> 01:31:38,990

really done was the Gothic cathedrals

2092

01:31:42,940 --> 01:31:40,790

that the Templars misis Persians

2093

01:31:45,130 --> 01:31:42,950

introduced into Europe in the twelve

2094

01:31:47,620 --> 01:31:45,140

hundreds and then there's nothing until

2095

01:31:49,690 --> 01:31:47,630

the crop circles show up and they are

2096

01:31:50,890 --> 01:31:49,700

built exactly on the same principles as

2097

01:31:53,950 --> 01:31:50,900

the old temples and it's rather

2098

01:31:55,480 --> 01:31:53,960

interesting I find and kind of alarming

2099

01:31:58,180 --> 01:31:55,490

although I'm not an alarmist person by

2100

01:32:00,130 --> 01:31:58,190

trade that's suddenly they seem to be

2101

01:32:02,380 --> 01:32:00,140

filling in this blank almost as a

2102

01:32:04,090 --> 01:32:02,390

warning suggesting perhaps you should

2103

01:32:06,310 --> 01:32:04,100

take a look at what the skies are doing

2104

01:32:08,590 --> 01:32:06,320

because so many sacred sites around the

2105

01:32:11,020 --> 01:32:08,600

world are obsessed with monitoring the

2106

01:32:12,880 --> 01:32:11,030

heavens I was just an organ ignore for

2107

01:32:15,820 --> 01:32:12,890

Scotland and there's some of the stone

2108

01:32:17,980 --> 01:32:15,830

circles up there are beyond words I fail

2109

01:32:19,870 --> 01:32:17,990

to describe what's up there and again

2110

01:32:21,340 --> 01:32:19,880

why not just put up a bunch of sticks

2111

01:32:23,430 --> 01:32:21,350

and your front lawn and look at what the

2112

01:32:26,580 --> 01:32:23,440

Stars are doing right you don't need

2113

01:32:27,990 --> 01:32:26,590

200 ton rocks to tell you this unless of

2114

01:32:29,910 --> 01:32:28,000

course you're trying to preserve this

2115

01:32:32,130 --> 01:32:29,920

for posterity for the next generation to

2116

01:32:33,990 --> 01:32:32,140

learn so on and so forth it's about

2117

01:32:36,600 --> 01:32:34,000

keeping track of what's going on in the

2118

01:32:38,130 --> 01:32:36,610

heavens and I just wonder because there

2119

01:32:42,440 --> 01:32:38,140

is one crop circle that was very

2120

01:32:45,120 --> 01:32:42,450

prophetic back in 1995 I want to say

2121

01:32:46,260 --> 01:32:45,130

that actually shows a perfect mirror

2122

01:32:48,780 --> 01:32:46,270

image of the inner solar system

2123

01:32:51,150 --> 01:32:48,790

including the asteroid belt except the

2124

01:32:53,910 --> 01:32:51,160

earth is missing and my good friend the

2125

01:32:56,280 --> 01:32:53,920

late Gerald Hawkins who you know decoded

2126

01:32:57,630 --> 01:32:56,290

much of Stonehenge in his famous book he

2127

01:32:59,550 --> 01:32:57,640

was also the one person that came up

2128

01:33:01,500 --> 01:32:59,560

with five new mathematical theorems in

2129

01:33:03,690 --> 01:33:01,510

the crop circles a genius and a

2130

01:33:05,730 --> 01:33:03,700

gentleman and he said you know it's

2131

01:33:08,070 --> 01:33:05,740

interesting that the configuration of

2132

01:33:11,400 --> 01:33:08,080

the planets as shown in this crop circle

2133

01:33:13,590 --> 01:33:11,410

give you an actual date of about 2034

2134

01:33:16,010 --> 01:33:13,600

which is about the time when nasa

2135

01:33:18,780 --> 01:33:16,020

suddenly realizes oh there's a big

2136

01:33:21,090 --> 01:33:18,790

object coming this way called Apophis

2137

01:33:23,580 --> 01:33:21,100

which has a very good chance of hitting

2138

01:33:25,230 --> 01:33:23,590

the earth so there is a bit of a warning

2139

01:33:27,150 --> 01:33:25,240

I think here to sort of you know keep

2140

01:33:29,370 --> 01:33:27,160

track of what's going around you because

2141

01:33:32,070 --> 01:33:29,380

you know people will survive as they

2142

01:33:34,020 --> 01:33:32,080

always do we will sort of have to sort

2143

01:33:35,880 --> 01:33:34,030

of reset things but at the same time

2144

01:33:37,860 --> 01:33:35,890

people will have to maintain the

2145

01:33:39,660 --> 01:33:37,870

knowledge it's important to keep this

2146

01:33:41,490 --> 01:33:39,670

for the next generation and the

2147

01:33:43,650 --> 01:33:41,500

Egyptians found themselves in exactly

2148

01:33:45,630 --> 01:33:43,660

the same situation eleven thousand years

2149

01:33:48,390 --> 01:33:45,640

ago after the flood and if you read the

2150

01:33:50,010 --> 01:33:48,400

record on the Wars of Ed foo it tells

2151
01:33:52,560 --> 01:33:50,020
you that after the flood there were

2152
01:33:55,170 --> 01:33:52,570
these seven shining ones also called the

2153
01:33:57,330 --> 01:33:55,180
followers of Horus who basically were in

2154
01:34:00,180 --> 01:33:57,340
charge of rebuilding and I quote the

2155
01:34:01,950 --> 01:34:00,190
former mansions of the gods which would

2156
01:34:03,840 --> 01:34:01,960
form the foundations of the future

2157
01:34:07,590 --> 01:34:03,850
historical temples in other words what

2158
01:34:09,420 --> 01:34:07,600
we see today I've got a jumper take a

2159
01:34:11,370 --> 01:34:09,430
commercial break right here so we'll

2160
01:34:14,490 --> 01:34:11,380
pick up right when we come back and I

2161
01:34:18,720 --> 01:34:14,500
gotta tell you Ed foo that's the one

2162
01:34:20,460 --> 01:34:18,730
that's the game changer it is let's talk

2163
01:34:22,230 --> 01:34:20,470

about all of that we'll pick it up when

2164

01:34:23,820 --> 01:34:22,240

we come back our guest tonight Freddie

2165

01:34:28,160 --> 01:34:23,830

silver thus fade to black I'm yours

2166

01:34:28,170 --> 01:34:43,950

[Music]

2167

01:34:51,430 --> 01:34:47,130

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

2168

01:34:53,470 --> 01:34:51,440

you're listening to fade to black always

2169

01:34:56,320 --> 01:34:53,480

on the edge of the hottest alternative

2170

01:35:15,550 --> 01:34:56,330

talk jimmy church with fade to black

2171

01:35:19,270 --> 01:35:15,560

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

2172

01:35:21,040 --> 01:35:19,280

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

2173

01:35:23,830 --> 01:35:21,050

experienced more than our fair share

2174

01:35:26,320 --> 01:35:23,840

this is Jimmy Church a fade to black and

2175

01:35:28,540 --> 01:35:26,330

last month I decided to make sure my

2176
01:35:30,670 --> 01:35:28,550
family does not have to worry about food

2177
01:35:34,420 --> 01:35:30,680
should we get caught in a real emergency

2178
01:35:36,310 --> 01:35:34,430
situation introducing Humana a healthy

2179
01:35:38,110 --> 01:35:36,320
storable product that tastes so good

2180
01:35:39,940 --> 01:35:38,120
that you'll want to eat it every day

2181
01:35:42,670 --> 01:35:39,950
instead of just during those times of

2182
01:35:46,060 --> 01:35:42,680
duress all new manna products have a 25

2183
01:35:48,180 --> 01:35:46,070
year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

2184
01:35:50,620 --> 01:35:48,190
preservatives and are made in America

2185
01:35:52,660 --> 01:35:50,630
with the new manna pack in your home

2186
01:35:55,180 --> 01:35:52,670
you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

2187
01:35:58,000 --> 01:35:55,190
that you've protected your family not

2188
01:36:00,520 --> 01:35:58,010

only have I tasted and tested I own it

2189

01:36:02,260 --> 01:36:00,530

now you can too just click on the new

2190

01:36:04,570 --> 01:36:02,270

manna banner on Jimmy Church radio.com

2191

01:36:07,030 --> 01:36:04,580

and use the promo code Jimmy when you

2192

01:36:08,680 --> 01:36:07,040

order in addition to a discount we'll

2193

01:36:13,120 --> 01:36:08,690

send you an autograph fade to black

2194

01:36:15,040 --> 01:36:13,130

t-shirt seriously gobekli tepe do you

2195

01:36:17,020 --> 01:36:15,050

worry a lot whether you're a college

2196

01:36:19,510 --> 01:36:17,030

student busy professional parent or

2197

01:36:21,160 --> 01:36:19,520

grandparent ongoing stress and elevated

2198

01:36:23,530 --> 01:36:21,170

levels of the stress hormone cortisol

2199

01:36:24,100 --> 01:36:23,540

can rob your memory your health and your

2200

01:36:26,290 --> 01:36:24,110

future

2201

01:36:28,330 --> 01:36:26,300

now you can combat the effects of stress

2202

01:36:30,280 --> 01:36:28,340

and anxiety while improving your memory

2203

01:36:32,380 --> 01:36:30,290

and recall at the same time with the

2204

01:36:34,150 --> 01:36:32,390

dietary supplement calm and clever

2205

01:36:36,280 --> 01:36:34,160

studies show that the ingredients in

2206

01:36:38,770 --> 01:36:36,290

common clever reduce cortisol by as much

2207

01:36:40,210 --> 01:36:38,780

as 30% in one to two weeks call one

2208

01:36:43,360 --> 01:36:40,220

eight hundred seventy five eight eight

2209

01:36:47,140 --> 01:36:43,370

seven four six or calm and clever calm

2210

01:36:54,820 --> 01:36:47,150

you listen to us and we listen to you so

2211

01:36:57,070 --> 01:36:54,830

does the CIA kgr a radio.com hi folks

2212

01:36:59,140 --> 01:36:57,080

CBD is the home run hitter for health

2213

01:37:01,180 --> 01:36:59,150

right now why do you ask because of what

2214

01:37:03,370 --> 01:37:01,190

it does for the body unfortunately I

2215

01:37:05,110 --> 01:37:03,380

can't tell you all about the benefit you

2216

01:37:07,270 --> 01:37:05,120

know there's reasons do your due

2217

01:37:10,270 --> 01:37:07,280

diligence and log on to ancient life oil

2218

01:37:12,460 --> 01:37:10,280

com that's ancient life oil calm angel

2219

01:37:14,560 --> 01:37:12,470

life oil uses organic ingredients and is

2220

01:37:17,460 --> 01:37:14,570

blended in coconut oil for some of the

2221

01:37:20,230 --> 01:37:17,470

best benefits legal in 50 states and

2222

01:37:25,110 --> 01:37:20,240

non-psychoactive log on to ancient life

2223

01:37:27,910 --> 01:37:25,120

oil calm that's ancient life oil calm

2224

01:37:29,890 --> 01:37:27,920

you are listening to fade to black with

2225

01:37:34,720 --> 01:37:29,900

Jimmy Church on the game change in

2226

01:37:36,760 --> 01:37:34,730

network hi I'm Lisa Vance you're

2227

01:37:39,700 --> 01:37:36,770

listening to Jimmy Church this is a

2228

01:37:43,530 --> 01:37:39,710

revolution the revolution will not be

2229

01:37:48,950 --> 01:37:43,540

televised the revolution is on radio

2230

01:37:48,960 --> 01:38:25,899

[Music]

2231

01:38:30,260 --> 01:38:28,189

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

2232

01:38:33,109 --> 01:38:30,270

yours Jimmy Church follow me on Twitter

2233

01:38:35,510 --> 01:38:33,119

@ JT radio the segment of fade to black

2234

01:38:39,709 --> 01:38:35,520

is proudly brought to you by nu Pharma

2235

01:38:42,290 --> 01:38:39,719

GN u Pharma click on the banner over to

2236

01:38:46,609 --> 01:38:42,300

me church radio comm promo code F to be

2237

01:38:49,340 --> 01:38:46,619

F the number to be 33% off of your order

2238

01:38:52,850 --> 01:38:49,350

today my guest tonight Freddy Silva and

2239

01:38:56,330 --> 01:38:52,860

right before the break we brought up ed

2240

01:38:59,450 --> 01:38:56,340

foo man now this this is what's great

2241

01:39:02,149 --> 01:38:59,460

about Ed foo when egyptologist

2242

01:39:07,399 --> 01:39:02,159

or other orthodox historians and

2243

01:39:12,820 --> 01:39:07,409

anthropologists to

2244

01:39:16,910 --> 01:39:12,830

they don't they don't talk about the

2245

01:39:19,160 --> 01:39:16,920

destruction of the the big a word which

2246

01:39:23,510 --> 01:39:19,170

is Atlantis a they don't bring again a

2247

01:39:25,760 --> 01:39:23,520

you know what yes they do and they doing

2248

01:39:27,590 --> 01:39:25,770

wrong thinking playing yes that's right

2249

01:39:28,850 --> 01:39:27,600

that's right you know and when they

2250

01:39:33,310 --> 01:39:28,860

bring up Zep tepi

2251

01:39:36,709 --> 01:39:33,320

they bring up the age of the gods before

2252

01:39:40,010 --> 01:39:36,719

the dynastic period and it is all

2253

01:39:44,030 --> 01:39:40,020

clearly laid out they're going back a

2254

01:39:48,290 --> 01:39:44,040

very long time but it's very clear and

2255

01:39:51,260 --> 01:39:48,300

concise isn't it Oh 36 thousand years in

2256

01:39:53,990 --> 01:39:51,270

a stroke yes absolutely and in fact it

2257

01:39:55,820 --> 01:39:54,000

was thanks to a wonderful woman i wish i

2258

01:39:59,180 --> 01:39:55,830

remember these names so i haven't your

2259

01:40:00,709 --> 01:39:59,190

brain after 55 or 50 you remember that

2260

01:40:04,580 --> 01:40:00,719

you remember really weird stuff but

2261

01:40:06,649 --> 01:40:04,590

people's names you tend to forget an

2262

01:40:08,720 --> 01:40:06,659

academic in england she worked for

2263

01:40:11,240 --> 01:40:08,730

manchester university and she actually

2264

01:40:14,180 --> 01:40:11,250
transcribed the absolute text the

2265

01:40:16,340 --> 01:40:14,190
building text as they called very dry as

2266

01:40:17,990 --> 01:40:16,350
you'd expect from an academic but very

2267

01:40:20,090 --> 01:40:18,000
wonderful because they actually helped

2268

01:40:23,419 --> 01:40:20,100
me to understand what the hell was going

2269

01:40:25,820 --> 01:40:23,429
on these it's like three walls of

2270

01:40:28,189 --> 01:40:25,830
beautiful neolithic wallpaper and

2271

01:40:30,800 --> 01:40:28,199
they've really set out the process for

2272

01:40:32,780 --> 01:40:30,810
how to build a temple how to move energy

2273

01:40:35,570 --> 01:40:32,790
lines how to pin them to the ground

2274

01:40:37,280 --> 01:40:35,580
how to remove negative energy stuff that

2275

01:40:39,229 --> 01:40:37,290
you know people talk about in

2276

01:40:39,620 --> 01:40:39,239

metaphysics all the time and scientists

2277

01:40:42,229 --> 01:40:39,630

kind of

2278

01:40:43,550 --> 01:40:42,239

there's backwards of course now we had

2279

01:40:45,110 --> 01:40:43,560

the technology to actually measure this

2280

01:40:48,080 --> 01:40:45,120

energy so they're not rolling their eyes

2281

01:40:50,090 --> 01:40:48,090

backwards so much now but also they took

2282

01:40:52,760 --> 01:40:50,100

about the time before with Zep tepi and

2283

01:40:54,740 --> 01:40:52,770

the swelling and the encroaching of the

2284

01:40:57,080 --> 01:40:54,750

oceans and the swallowing of the

2285

01:40:59,570 --> 01:40:57,090

mansions of the gods and the charge by

2286

01:41:02,360 --> 01:40:59,580

these groups of intelligent people the

2287

01:41:04,100 --> 01:41:02,370

Kushan so hard the name by the way

2288

01:41:05,870 --> 01:41:04,110

appears in Easter Island of all places

2289

01:41:07,490 --> 01:41:05,880

just a little bit spooky when you

2290

01:41:09,169 --> 01:41:07,500

consider the Easter Island is a nineteen

2291

01:41:10,939 --> 01:41:09,179

mile speck of land on the opposite side

2292

01:41:13,910 --> 01:41:10,949

the world how did that get there that's

2293

01:41:16,430 --> 01:41:13,920

right um exactly and they had the same

2294

01:41:18,439 --> 01:41:16,440

names for the their platforms and their

2295

01:41:22,189 --> 01:41:18,449

temples the Yahoo which they're having

2296

01:41:23,959 --> 01:41:22,199

Egypt to and they also describe the deep

2297

01:41:26,360 --> 01:41:23,969

in Egypt also described these shining

2298

01:41:28,640 --> 01:41:26,370

ones and the Watchers having sort of

2299

01:41:30,830 --> 01:41:28,650

come across from a land to the west

2300

01:41:33,080 --> 01:41:30,840

which no one can really figure out where

2301

01:41:35,240 --> 01:41:33,090

it was because obviously the map after

2302

01:41:37,399 --> 01:41:35,250

the flood was completely redrawn I mean

2303

01:41:40,430 --> 01:41:37,409

for example the Sahara was an ocean back

2304

01:41:43,580 --> 01:41:40,440

then and suddenly it's a huge expanse of

2305

01:41:45,740 --> 01:41:43,590

sand so we can't even begin to realize I

2306

01:41:47,750 --> 01:41:45,750

don't think what the earth even looked

2307

01:41:49,430 --> 01:41:47,760

like conceivably eleven thousand years

2308

01:41:52,189 --> 01:41:49,440

ago because so many things sank and so

2309

01:41:54,410 --> 01:41:52,199

many things rose in their stead but no I

2310

01:41:56,479 --> 01:41:54,420

think that they're very understanding

2311

01:41:59,330 --> 01:41:56,489

and very straightforward in their

2312

01:42:02,209 --> 01:41:59,340

description of the events that these

2313

01:42:04,490 --> 01:42:02,219

people who were very intelligent were

2314

01:42:06,800 --> 01:42:04,500

set to go out across the world in groups

2315

01:42:09,290 --> 01:42:06,810

of seven and that there were to

2316

01:42:11,660 --> 01:42:09,300

promulgate the knowledge of the gods to

2317

01:42:13,850 --> 01:42:11,670

help rebuild civilization and that they

2318

01:42:15,890 --> 01:42:13,860

were to start the civilization in these

2319

01:42:19,100 --> 01:42:15,900

hotspots called the navels of the earth

2320

01:42:22,160 --> 01:42:19,110

go back with happier cause being exactly

2321

01:42:25,010 --> 01:42:22,170

the meaning of that word it means the

2322

01:42:26,479 --> 01:42:25,020

potbelly hill or the navel hill and you

2323

01:42:28,669 --> 01:42:26,489

have similar places in other parts of

2324

01:42:31,040 --> 01:42:28,679

the world like Kathmandu

2325

01:42:33,740 --> 01:42:31,050

I think the Vatican is also one of them

2326

01:42:36,140 --> 01:42:33,750

were we face that the Vatican sits on

2327

01:42:39,080 --> 01:42:36,150

one of those such navels I mean you

2328

01:42:40,510 --> 01:42:39,090

can't compare the two so where do you

2329

01:42:42,770 --> 01:42:40,520

find a concept of a navel of the earth

2330

01:42:45,050 --> 01:42:42,780

around the world you also find some of

2331

01:42:47,390 --> 01:42:45,060

the oldest temples on the face of it

2332

01:42:49,040 --> 01:42:47,400

again Tiahuanaco is also called the

2333

01:42:51,680 --> 01:42:49,050

navel of the earth Cusco

2334

01:42:52,760 --> 01:42:51,690

excuse me Cusco in Peru is also enable

2335

01:42:54,800 --> 01:42:52,770

of the earth

2336

01:42:57,470 --> 01:42:54,810

and all of these sites just like a test

2337

01:43:00,110 --> 01:42:57,480

edu you find the same story around the

2338

01:43:02,720 --> 01:43:00,120

world seven people usually are quite

2339

01:43:04,610 --> 01:43:02,730

tall which compared to the local culture

2340

01:43:07,190 --> 01:43:04,620

could be anything at seven feet and

2341

01:43:10,190 --> 01:43:07,200

above usually with elongated heads with

2342

01:43:13,330 --> 01:43:10,200

red or a hair or blonde hair and blue

2343

01:43:15,709 --> 01:43:13,340

eyes I just found that story also in the

2344

01:43:17,720 --> 01:43:15,719

traditions of the traditional people of

2345

01:43:20,209 --> 01:43:17,730

New Zealand called the white aha which

2346

01:43:22,250 --> 01:43:20,219

I'm writing about right now which most

2347

01:43:23,450 --> 01:43:22,260

people don't even aware of I mean we

2348

01:43:24,830 --> 01:43:23,460

think about the marries being the

2349

01:43:26,870 --> 01:43:24,840

indigenous culture but know there was

2350

01:43:28,040 --> 01:43:26,880

someone there way before that and they

2351

01:43:30,979 --> 01:43:28,050

actually described being on the ocean

2352

01:43:32,180 --> 01:43:30,989

during the actual flood itself and the

2353

01:43:33,800 --> 01:43:32,190

only reason why they survived is because

2354

01:43:35,750 --> 01:43:33,810

they're in the middle of the ocean and

2355

01:43:37,190 --> 01:43:35,760

know when their land and they also

2356

01:43:39,410 --> 01:43:37,200

described that these people are being

2357

01:43:41,570 --> 01:43:39,420

redhead or yellow head and they said

2358

01:43:43,550 --> 01:43:41,580

they could move stones at will they had

2359

01:43:44,930 --> 01:43:43,560

power over nature and again complete

2360

01:43:47,959 --> 01:43:44,940

understanding of the laws of the

2361

01:43:49,670 --> 01:43:47,969

universe and the Stars of course so all

2362

01:43:51,950 --> 01:43:49,680

of this has neatly encapsulated in that

2363

01:43:53,120 --> 01:43:51,960

wonderful place called ed foo and it's

2364

01:43:55,430 --> 01:43:53,130

always nice to see that they're also

2365

01:43:57,950 --> 01:43:55,440

chambers and therefore that they also

2366

01:43:59,810 --> 01:43:57,960

used for the resurrection ceremonies

2367

01:44:01,220 --> 01:43:59,820

just like in the Great Pyramid and the

2368

01:44:02,870 --> 01:44:01,230

walls are actually hollow there's all

2369

01:44:05,150 --> 01:44:02,880

kinds of interesting things going on in

2370

01:44:07,280 --> 01:44:05,160

there so I agree I think it's a

2371

01:44:09,229 --> 01:44:07,290

wonderful site to sort of whet your

2372

01:44:10,940 --> 01:44:09,239

appetite if you really want to

2373

01:44:15,560 --> 01:44:10,950

understand the prehistory of Egypt and

2374

01:44:17,630 --> 01:44:15,570

other things why do why does academia

2375

01:44:20,479 --> 01:44:17,640

put up the good fight here and they

2376

01:44:22,910 --> 01:44:20,489

won't relent when there are so much

2377

01:44:25,910 --> 01:44:22,920

evidence as certainly with Mesopotamian

2378

01:44:28,580 --> 01:44:25,920

Egypt being right in our faces gobekli

2379

01:44:32,240 --> 01:44:28,590

tepe now - as well but where suddenly

2380

01:44:35,390 --> 01:44:32,250

overnight civilizations had roads

2381

01:44:38,350 --> 01:44:35,400

streets schools libraries language

2382

01:44:43,870 --> 01:44:38,360

mathematics engineering science

2383

01:44:47,720 --> 01:44:43,880

understanding the Stars seemingly from a

2384

01:44:50,330 --> 01:44:47,730

Stone Age you know in the dirt

2385

01:44:54,290 --> 01:44:50,340

foraging for seeds to feed your family

2386

01:44:57,410 --> 01:44:54,300

to the next day sculpture artwork

2387

01:45:01,190 --> 01:44:57,420

engineering mining quarrying at all of

2388

01:45:05,120 --> 01:45:01,200

this advanced knowledge it certainly was

2389

01:45:05,680 --> 01:45:05,130

taught but they don't want to go there

2390

01:45:08,709 --> 01:45:05,690

why

2391

01:45:09,970 --> 01:45:08,719

I didn't continue the good fight oh it's

2392

01:45:12,280 --> 01:45:09,980

like I said earlier as conservative

2393

01:45:13,900 --> 01:45:12,290

thinking and also because we're the

2394

01:45:15,850 --> 01:45:13,910

independent researchers are not part of

2395

01:45:18,880 --> 01:45:15,860

the club I think that has a lot to do

2396

01:45:21,010 --> 01:45:18,890

with it because I've noticed as I watch

2397

01:45:23,439 --> 01:45:21,020

the news feeds that there's this

2398

01:45:25,270 --> 01:45:23,449

wonderful trend where they suddenly find

2399

01:45:27,250 --> 01:45:25,280

a way to validate what we've been saying

2400

01:45:29,320 --> 01:45:27,260

and once one of their kind does it then

2401

01:45:30,910 --> 01:45:29,330

it's okay and they start patting each

2402

01:45:32,860 --> 01:45:30,920

other on the back and we clever we found

2403

01:45:34,870 --> 01:45:32,870

all this out well no rice and there's

2404

01:45:37,090 --> 01:45:34,880

people like Graham Hancock and Robert

2405

01:45:38,830 --> 01:45:37,100

Schoch and so forth and the people we

2406

01:45:41,260 --> 01:45:38,840

mentioned earlier they also came up with

2407

01:45:43,360 --> 01:45:41,270

this you know 10 15 years ago 20 years

2408

01:45:45,550 --> 01:45:43,370

ago and they've been laughs that ever

2409

01:45:47,740 --> 01:45:45,560

since but once that information gets out

2410

01:45:49,660 --> 01:45:47,750

into the public they pay attention you

2411

01:45:51,490 --> 01:45:49,670

know they do pay attention quietly in

2412

01:45:53,620 --> 01:45:51,500

behind the background but once one of

2413

01:45:54,880 --> 01:45:53,630

their kind finds a way to stitch the

2414

01:45:56,680 --> 01:45:54,890

story together in a way that's

2415

01:45:59,320 --> 01:45:56,690

acceptable to them then and it could

2416

01:46:01,420 --> 01:45:59,330

they can own it that's what I find is a

2417

01:46:03,700 --> 01:46:01,430

little bit troubling about this and I

2418

01:46:04,870 --> 01:46:03,710

mean I'm not possessive about my work I

2419

01:46:06,820 --> 01:46:04,880

mean it I mean I draw from other

2420

01:46:09,070 --> 01:46:06,830

people's work too and thank God for that

2421

01:46:10,990 --> 01:46:09,080

otherwise I wouldn't have enough time of

2422

01:46:13,300 --> 01:46:11,000

the day to do any work because I try to

2423

01:46:14,860 --> 01:46:13,310

string things together not one person

2424

01:46:15,910 --> 01:46:14,870

can know everything and that's what's

2425

01:46:18,220 --> 01:46:15,920

beautiful about being an independent

2426

01:46:19,540 --> 01:46:18,230

researcher you can ask other people you

2427

01:46:21,280 --> 01:46:19,550

know have you got amounted to this

2428

01:46:23,050 --> 01:46:21,290

because I'm missing this and they'll say

2429

01:46:24,400 --> 01:46:23,060

actually I've been working on that I was

2430

01:46:25,630 --> 01:46:24,410

wondering where what I was going to do

2431

01:46:26,920 --> 01:46:25,640

with that well I can take that to

2432

01:46:28,990 --> 01:46:26,930

another level and give it to somebody

2433

01:46:31,150 --> 01:46:29,000

else so we know we have our own little

2434

01:46:32,860 --> 01:46:31,160

Club and we're not highly funded either

2435

01:46:37,810 --> 01:46:32,870

but it's kind of funny that there is a

2436

01:46:40,540 --> 01:46:37,820

sort of mirror of research is going on

2437

01:46:42,720 --> 01:46:40,550

in academia side by side with us and

2438

01:46:44,680 --> 01:46:42,730

once they find a way to sort of

2439

01:46:46,479 --> 01:46:44,690

intellectualize it and own it then

2440

01:46:48,510 --> 01:46:46,489

they'll come out and announce it by

2441

01:46:52,060 --> 01:46:48,520

themselves it's kind of funny in a way

2442

01:46:54,610 --> 01:46:52,070

last year I had contact in the desert

2443

01:46:58,380 --> 01:46:54,620

just imagine this for a second I was

2444

01:47:01,150 --> 01:46:58,390

hosting the this megalithic panel on

2445

01:47:04,870 --> 01:47:01,160

Saturday evening I've got Graham I've

2446

01:47:11,620 --> 01:47:04,880

got Robert Bauval I've got shocked I had

2447

01:47:15,330 --> 01:47:11,630

Linda Moulton Howe and as we are just I

2448

01:47:17,820 --> 01:47:15,340

asked this question I said here

2449

01:47:19,979 --> 01:47:17,830

you know we've been fighting and

2450

01:47:23,970 --> 01:47:19,989

fighting and fighting at academia about

2451

01:47:26,520 --> 01:47:23,980

the age of the Sphinx or the age of or

2452

01:47:28,740 --> 01:47:26,530

the possibility of a highly technical

2453

01:47:31,740 --> 01:47:28,750

culture from before but gobekli tepe

2454

01:47:35,040 --> 01:47:31,750

comes along and you would think that

2455

01:47:36,899 --> 01:47:35,050

that would be enough to open the door to

2456

01:47:40,530 --> 01:47:36,909

this argument that has been you know

2457

01:47:43,320 --> 01:47:40,540

ongoing for so long and it didn't do it

2458

01:47:45,780 --> 01:47:43,330

it didn't push things over the edge and

2459

01:47:47,310 --> 01:47:45,790

I'm still shocked about that I mean what

2460

01:47:48,149 --> 01:47:47,320

is it we're going to take yeah yeah

2461

01:47:49,979 --> 01:47:48,159

what's it gonna take

2462

01:47:52,950 --> 01:47:49,989

yeah because you'll have to admit

2463

01:47:55,950 --> 01:47:52,960

basically that civilization is being

2464

01:47:58,050 --> 01:47:55,960

much older a concept that has been given

2465

01:47:59,820 --> 01:47:58,060

credit for it wasn't a Caucasian

2466

01:48:02,399 --> 01:47:59,830

experiment that suddenly grew in the

2467

01:48:03,990 --> 01:48:02,409

Renaissance and we became you know the

2468

01:48:06,660 --> 01:48:04,000

computer addicts that we are in the 21st

2469

01:48:08,550 --> 01:48:06,670

century it's been going on in different

2470

01:48:10,310 --> 01:48:08,560

eras I mean civilization takes on

2471

01:48:13,350 --> 01:48:10,320

different forms in different regions

2472

01:48:16,200 --> 01:48:13,360

with different mannerisms I mean what

2473

01:48:18,240 --> 01:48:16,210

today we could use to be a computer

2474

01:48:21,419 --> 01:48:18,250

either a MacBook Pros it's like a god

2475

01:48:23,550 --> 01:48:21,429

now or actually no from what I watch

2476

01:48:24,629 --> 01:48:23,560

with people in the airplane lounges it

2477

01:48:26,580 --> 01:48:24,639

seems to be that they're smart phone

2478

01:48:29,220 --> 01:48:26,590

seems to be the new God well back in

2479

01:48:31,950 --> 01:48:29,230

leaven a thousand years ago I am very

2480

01:48:33,689 --> 01:48:31,960

confident that the God was actually the

2481

01:48:35,729 --> 01:48:33,699

manipulation of gravity to move big

2482

01:48:38,040 --> 01:48:35,739

stones ahead I wrote about that in my

2483

01:48:40,290 --> 01:48:38,050

second book right the divine blueprints

2484

01:48:42,060 --> 01:48:40,300

and lo and behold I found an experiment

2485

01:48:44,189 --> 01:48:42,070

that was done at Princeton where they

2486

01:48:45,899 --> 01:48:44,199

actually looked at the type of rock that

2487

01:48:48,240 --> 01:48:45,909

they were using for building mega lives

2488

01:48:50,399 --> 01:48:48,250

and there's a specific type of quartz in

2489

01:48:51,930 --> 01:48:50,409

it a lot of it and they took a little

2490

01:48:53,939 --> 01:48:51,940

lump of it and this part of the Frank

2491

01:48:55,919 --> 01:48:53,949

sound frequency at it and would you

2492

01:48:58,770 --> 01:48:55,929

believe that after a few experiments

2493

01:49:02,010 --> 01:48:58,780

they actually get the lump of quartz to

2494

01:49:04,140 --> 01:49:02,020

rise and stand by itself and the defy

2495

01:49:06,109 --> 01:49:04,150

gravity so now we know that the stories

2496

01:49:08,310 --> 01:49:06,119

were true that these monuments

2497

01:49:10,379 --> 01:49:08,320

regardless of size no matter where they

2498

01:49:12,510 --> 01:49:10,389

are in the world whether they're in the

2499

01:49:16,229 --> 01:49:12,520

Altiplano of Bolivia whether in Egypt or

2500

01:49:19,709 --> 01:49:16,239

Cimmeria they were moved effortlessly by

2501
01:49:22,350 --> 01:49:19,719
figuring out the antinode to the actual

2502
01:49:24,899 --> 01:49:22,360
stone lifting off the ground using

2503
01:49:26,790 --> 01:49:24,909
anti-gravity and then moving them to the

2504
01:49:28,560 --> 01:49:26,800
energy lines which are ever-present all

2505
01:49:29,069 --> 01:49:28,570
over the face of the earth and a young

2506
01:49:30,569 --> 01:49:29,079
child

2507
01:49:32,969 --> 01:49:30,579
just use a finger and move these things

2508
01:49:35,129 --> 01:49:32,979
along because the stories will say that

2509
01:49:37,619 --> 01:49:35,139
yes they were built overnight to the

2510
01:49:40,379 --> 01:49:37,629
sound of the vocal commands or the sound

2511
01:49:42,449 --> 01:49:40,389
of trumpets or musical instruments so

2512
01:49:44,099 --> 01:49:42,459
there's always the use of sound so that

2513
01:49:46,889 --> 01:49:44,109

was their technology back then but today

2514

01:49:49,020 --> 01:49:46,899

if we have a technology we would

2515

01:49:52,439 --> 01:49:49,030

basically cover the entire earth in

2516

01:49:54,089 --> 01:49:52,449

about an hour with hotels I mean we

2517

01:49:55,919 --> 01:49:54,099

cannot have possession of that

2518

01:49:58,409 --> 01:49:55,929

technology we got to use something else

2519

01:50:00,629 --> 01:49:58,419

to keep us occupied otherwise we will

2520

01:50:03,089 --> 01:50:00,639

destroy ourselves through constructing

2521

01:50:05,250 --> 01:50:03,099

every single square inch that exists so

2522

01:50:06,810 --> 01:50:05,260

that's why the technology had to die and

2523

01:50:08,939 --> 01:50:06,820

had to be buried it just becomes a part

2524

01:50:10,919 --> 01:50:08,949

of myth and legend but it very much

2525

01:50:14,250 --> 01:50:10,929

existed and it was the end-all and Beall

2526

01:50:16,799 --> 01:50:14,260

back then so if we keep trying to look

2527

01:50:19,020 --> 01:50:16,809

at the past through our own eyes today

2528

01:50:21,089 --> 01:50:19,030

we will be disappointed we have to look

2529

01:50:22,649 --> 01:50:21,099

at the past on our own terms and through

2530

01:50:26,699 --> 01:50:22,659

their eyes and then we begin to

2531

01:50:31,049 --> 01:50:26,709

understand to me you know we have Giza

2532

01:50:33,419 --> 01:50:31,059

yes we have Cusco and and Mexico City

2533

01:50:36,929 --> 01:50:33,429

and Machu Picchu we've got these great

2534

01:50:39,329 --> 01:50:36,939

sites around the world that we all talk

2535

01:50:43,560 --> 01:50:39,339

about and discuss and research but right

2536

01:50:47,459 --> 01:50:43,570

there the UK and in France the UK and

2537

01:50:51,389 --> 01:50:47,469

Scotland and Ireland literally covered

2538

01:50:52,409 --> 01:50:51,399

covered with megalithic sites and and

2539

01:50:57,359 --> 01:50:52,419

they'll be giving them away

2540

01:51:01,739 --> 01:50:57,369

no I watched a documentary a couple of

2541

01:51:03,810 --> 01:51:01,749

weeks ago on megalithic sites in in the

2542

01:51:06,509 --> 01:51:03,820

UK and I'm not making this up

2543

01:51:10,679 --> 01:51:06,519

I it was extraordinary this guy goes out

2544

01:51:13,379 --> 01:51:10,689

on a private farm grasslands right and

2545

01:51:16,049 --> 01:51:13,389

it's like a thousand acres and there's

2546

01:51:18,899 --> 01:51:16,059

like three or four stone circles that

2547

01:51:21,959 --> 01:51:18,909

that is so he's in one of them and he

2548

01:51:24,949 --> 01:51:21,969

says I'm probably the first person to

2549

01:51:27,989 --> 01:51:24,959

ever stand here that these are

2550

01:51:30,629 --> 01:51:27,999

everywhere and this is a site that isn't

2551
01:51:33,750 --> 01:51:30,639
even marked and and he's standing in a

2552
01:51:36,119 --> 01:51:33,760
Sun stone circle of his property and the

2553
01:51:38,040 --> 01:51:36,129
you know and the the people that owned

2554
01:51:41,040 --> 01:51:38,050
the farmhouse and he points over in the

2555
01:51:43,709 --> 01:51:41,050
distance this is in their backyard

2556
01:51:46,530 --> 01:51:43,719
and I had I had to stop and really

2557
01:51:49,950 --> 01:51:46,540
contemplate the significance of what he

2558
01:51:53,729 --> 01:51:49,960
was saying it's so humdrum it really is

2559
01:51:57,030 --> 01:51:53,739
so humdrum over there it's mind-blowing

2560
01:51:59,250 --> 01:51:57,040
and then you combine the the crop

2561
01:52:01,439 --> 01:51:59,260
circles and that phenomenon there's

2562
01:52:06,030 --> 01:52:01,449
something magical about the United

2563
01:52:09,479 --> 01:52:06,040

Kingdom that maybe singular here yeah

2564

01:52:13,260 --> 01:52:09,489

it's to do with the geology and actually

2565

01:52:14,609 --> 01:52:13,270

Carnac in I'm sorry I'm sort of becoming

2566

01:52:17,040 --> 01:52:14,619

from a bit of a flu that's why sound a

2567

01:52:18,780 --> 01:52:17,050

little bit weird and the Carnac in

2568

01:52:20,189 --> 01:52:18,790

France is also part of that in fact it's

2569

01:52:22,140 --> 01:52:20,199

even older than most of the sites in

2570

01:52:24,240 --> 01:52:22,150

Britain right fact if you keep looking

2571

01:52:26,100 --> 01:52:24,250

at the dolmen for example you know which

2572

01:52:27,830 --> 01:52:26,110

is the classic sort of mushroom shape

2573

01:52:31,859 --> 01:52:27,840

rock on top of three other rocks

2574

01:52:33,270 --> 01:52:31,869

perfectly balanced and very economic it

2575

01:52:34,530 --> 01:52:33,280

actually goes the way back to Korea I

2576

01:52:36,209 --> 01:52:34,540

mean Korea has the greatest

2577

01:52:38,310 --> 01:52:36,219

concentration of developments anywhere

2578

01:52:41,010 --> 01:52:38,320

in the world and that's a shock - people

2579

01:52:43,260 --> 01:52:41,020

the technology has moved east moved

2580

01:52:45,930 --> 01:52:43,270

westwards it didn't actually originate

2581

01:52:48,450 --> 01:52:45,940

in that part of the world even so if you

2582

01:52:51,240 --> 01:52:48,460

go to the coastline of like Islands or a

2583

01:52:52,950 --> 01:52:51,250

Carnac or the Scottish islands you'll

2584

01:52:55,530 --> 01:52:52,960

find some of the oldest sacred sites in

2585

01:52:58,439 --> 01:52:55,540

the world dating back to at least 6000

2586

01:52:59,580 --> 01:52:58,449

BC in that region and it is it's almost

2587

01:53:01,859 --> 01:52:59,590

like that part of the world is

2588

01:53:04,589 --> 01:53:01,869

designated as a kind of a library now

2589

01:53:05,910 --> 01:53:04,599

when I'm starting to look back again and

2590

01:53:08,129 --> 01:53:05,920

sort of taking myself out of the picture

2591

01:53:10,109 --> 01:53:08,139

and wondering you know if that was a big

2592

01:53:12,390 --> 01:53:10,119

civilization that lived in the middle of

2593

01:53:14,879 --> 01:53:12,400

the Atlantic some time ago 11,000 years

2594

01:53:16,410 --> 01:53:14,889

ago and when you talk to people in the

2595

01:53:19,169 --> 01:53:16,420

Yucatan you'll say oh that's called a

2596

01:53:20,729 --> 01:53:19,179

clan or at all as we call it and they

2597

01:53:22,740 --> 01:53:20,739

had this magician priest called the it'z

2598

01:53:24,330 --> 01:53:22,750

from where we get church in each a--from

2599

01:53:26,819 --> 01:53:24,340

and they knew about how to construct

2600

01:53:28,290 --> 01:53:26,829

temples and I'm thinking my god that

2601
01:53:30,479 --> 01:53:28,300
means that the other people must have

2602
01:53:32,010 --> 01:53:30,489
gone to the other side of Europe and the

2603
01:53:33,689 --> 01:53:32,020
thing that the story that connects them

2604
01:53:36,209 --> 01:53:33,699
all is that they were all had a nickname

2605
01:53:38,549 --> 01:53:36,219
the people of the Serpent and I found

2606
01:53:41,520 --> 01:53:38,559
those people in Portugal where I was

2607
01:53:43,589 --> 01:53:41,530
born and that they were very tall they

2608
01:53:45,930 --> 01:53:43,599
escape the sinking continents 11,000

2609
01:53:48,030 --> 01:53:45,940
years ago - the year to the west they

2610
01:53:50,520 --> 01:53:48,040
were said to be travelling gods they

2611
01:53:53,100 --> 01:53:50,530
built these extraordinary tall many

2612
01:53:54,360 --> 01:53:53,110
years across the Iberian Peninsula they

2613
01:53:55,860 --> 01:53:54,370

also went to Karnak

2614

01:53:57,840 --> 01:53:55,870

built some of the most formidable

2615

01:54:00,000 --> 01:53:57,850

standing stones you'll ever see I mean

2616

01:54:01,830 --> 01:54:00,010

I've taken people to one called doll

2617

01:54:04,290 --> 01:54:01,840

which is not far from Monson Michelle

2618

01:54:06,630 --> 01:54:04,300

and it's impressive when you put 20

2619

01:54:08,640 --> 01:54:06,640

people holding hands and that just about

2620

01:54:10,440 --> 01:54:08,650

covers the girth of the stone and

2621

01:54:12,810 --> 01:54:10,450

they'll say wow that's a big rock and

2622

01:54:14,610 --> 01:54:12,820

I'm saying no that's not a big rock the

2623

01:54:17,760 --> 01:54:14,620

bigger Rock which is twice as sizes

2624

01:54:19,170 --> 01:54:17,770

Axiom the coast of brittany and one was

2625

01:54:21,600 --> 01:54:19,180

actually partly fallen down while still

2626
01:54:23,550 --> 01:54:21,610
standing up and that is big and there's

2627
01:54:25,260 --> 01:54:23,560
another one on an island which is now an

2628
01:54:27,150 --> 01:54:25,270
island before it was connected to the

2629
01:54:30,270 --> 01:54:27,160
mainland and that's all part of the

2630
01:54:32,160 --> 01:54:30,280
Cornwall Wales connection which is now

2631
01:54:34,680 --> 01:54:32,170
basically underwater and not very deep

2632
01:54:37,260 --> 01:54:34,690
either so it's when you start looking at

2633
01:54:39,990 --> 01:54:37,270
the site and the coasts of britain and

2634
01:54:42,330 --> 01:54:40,000
brittany you recognize that the biggest

2635
01:54:44,220 --> 01:54:42,340
and all the site all along the coast and

2636
01:54:46,890 --> 01:54:44,230
they get smaller and newer as they go

2637
01:54:48,360 --> 01:54:46,900
inland so obviously the natural

2638
01:54:50,610 --> 01:54:48,370

conclusion here is that there was a

2639

01:54:52,310 --> 01:54:50,620

seafaring culture that arrived on these

2640

01:54:54,870 --> 01:54:52,320

shores from somewhere else

2641

01:54:57,840 --> 01:54:54,880

deposited this knowledge and then as the

2642

01:54:59,730 --> 01:54:57,850

years go by and there's the needs can

2643

01:55:01,260 --> 01:54:59,740

become different the site's gets smaller

2644

01:55:03,210 --> 01:55:01,270

more manageable as they go further

2645

01:55:05,310 --> 01:55:03,220

inland so I thought that was an

2646

01:55:07,230 --> 01:55:05,320

interesting observation that's you know

2647

01:55:09,620 --> 01:55:07,240

the code the west coast of that part of

2648

01:55:13,770 --> 01:55:09,630

the world is the remnants of a surviving

2649

01:55:16,980 --> 01:55:13,780

culture well part of Carnac descends

2650

01:55:18,510 --> 01:55:16,990

right into the ocean absolutely and I

2651
01:55:20,970 --> 01:55:18,520
wish that James Cameron would take a

2652
01:55:23,430 --> 01:55:20,980
submersible and go down there it's only

2653
01:55:26,430 --> 01:55:23,440
26 feet deep it's not that deep Reilly

2654
01:55:28,980 --> 01:55:26,440
yeah most of it disappeared only a 5,000

2655
01:55:32,130 --> 01:55:28,990
years ago when there was a 25-foot sea

2656
01:55:34,080 --> 01:55:32,140
level rise after another meteorite

2657
01:55:37,500 --> 01:55:34,090
attack and a part of a glacial melt as

2658
01:55:38,940 --> 01:55:37,510
well and that continental shelf where

2659
01:55:41,220 --> 01:55:38,950
they used to connect with Britain

2660
01:55:43,680 --> 01:55:41,230
suddenly gets flooded so if you go on

2661
01:55:45,930 --> 01:55:43,690
the beach along Brittany at low tide

2662
01:55:48,000 --> 01:55:45,940
suddenly these miraculous stones come

2663
01:55:50,160 --> 01:55:48,010

out of the water it's really quite a

2664

01:55:52,740 --> 01:55:50,170

sight to see but you can obviously see

2665

01:55:54,810 --> 01:55:52,750

from the trajectory of the mapping of

2666

01:55:57,660 --> 01:55:54,820

the sites that there's a lot more going

2667

01:56:00,810 --> 01:55:57,670

underwater so if if he's listening

2668

01:56:02,490 --> 01:56:00,820

James do take the submersible down there

2669

01:56:04,200 --> 01:56:02,500

it's going to be a no-brainer as an

2670

01:56:05,910 --> 01:56:04,210

entire civilization on the bay on the

2671

01:56:10,439 --> 01:56:05,920

continental shelf yeah sign

2672

01:56:12,540 --> 01:56:10,449

I would merely problem is it's very dark

2673

01:56:14,220 --> 01:56:12,550

because of the sediment that gets kicked

2674

01:56:16,350 --> 01:56:14,230

up by the Atlantic and that's the only

2675

01:56:18,780 --> 01:56:16,360

impediment but anyone with a good camera

2676

01:56:20,189 --> 01:56:18,790

and a good submersible will make you

2677

01:56:22,800 --> 01:56:20,199

know light weight of their and we should

2678

01:56:25,830 --> 01:56:22,810

make huge discoveries in no time at all

2679

01:56:28,560 --> 01:56:25,840

last week there was a big press release

2680

01:56:31,470 --> 01:56:28,570

you brought up Stonehenge and and the

2681

01:56:35,189 --> 01:56:31,480

dating of some of the holes now you know

2682

01:56:36,810 --> 01:56:35,199

going back now possibly to 8,000 BC last

2683

01:56:38,790 --> 01:56:36,820

week there was a press release I'm sure

2684

01:56:40,650 --> 01:56:38,800

that you caught wind of it I do want to

2685

01:56:42,720 --> 01:56:40,660

talk about Scotland will probably do

2686

01:56:46,380 --> 01:56:42,730

that after the break but in this press

2687

01:56:48,750 --> 01:56:46,390

release stating that the horseshoe stone

2688

01:56:53,700 --> 01:56:48,760

and the the two big stones in the middle

2689

01:56:57,240 --> 01:56:53,710

of Stonehenge probably were not quarried

2690

01:56:59,250 --> 01:56:57,250

that they were already there and that

2691

01:57:03,060 --> 01:56:59,260

they built Stonehenge around that

2692

01:57:06,090 --> 01:57:03,070

location and that though the dating of

2693

01:57:08,130 --> 01:57:06,100

that could now actually go back and

2694

01:57:11,040 --> 01:57:08,140

match up to this carbon dating which is

2695

01:57:15,209 --> 01:57:11,050

8000 BC this isn't it

2696

01:57:18,810 --> 01:57:15,219

yeah that's an ordinary discovery if

2697

01:57:20,520 --> 01:57:18,820

that pans out well the altar stone which

2698

01:57:22,500 --> 01:57:20,530

you actually can't see much of now

2699

01:57:24,419 --> 01:57:22,510

because it's under very big lintel

2700

01:57:26,459 --> 01:57:24,429

stones falling down and also partly

2701
01:57:28,290 --> 01:57:26,469
covered with grass that's made of green

2702
01:57:31,020 --> 01:57:28,300
stone and that came from the beach or

2703
01:57:33,120 --> 01:57:31,030
Tinpan draw and all of course it's a

2704
01:57:34,950 --> 01:57:33,130
Grail connection that exists there as

2705
01:57:36,689 --> 01:57:34,960
well in fact international island is

2706
01:57:39,060 --> 01:57:36,699
essentially a mirror image of the Great

2707
01:57:41,070 --> 01:57:39,070
Pyramid it's the same idea the whole

2708
01:57:43,680 --> 01:57:41,080
thing is hollow you start off in a cave

2709
01:57:46,260 --> 01:57:43,690
you go through the the islands you

2710
01:57:47,640 --> 01:57:46,270
access the the top of the island you go

2711
01:57:49,169 --> 01:57:47,650
into a chamber much like the King's

2712
01:57:50,970 --> 01:57:49,179
Chamber just it just looks a bit

2713
01:57:52,740 --> 01:57:50,980

different you have your out-of-body

2714

01:57:56,580 --> 01:57:52,750

experience and you plunk your foot on

2715

01:57:58,140 --> 01:57:56,590

the office footprint and on the 21st of

2716

01:58:01,380 --> 01:57:58,150

December and then as your line comes

2717

01:58:03,000 --> 01:58:01,390

right through that for that foot so yeah

2718

01:58:05,370 --> 01:58:03,010

a stone in just getting more and more

2719

01:58:07,830 --> 01:58:05,380

interesting but it's interesting that if

2720

01:58:10,010 --> 01:58:07,840

you actually start in the preparatory

2721

01:58:12,510 --> 01:58:10,020

area which would down by the river Aven

2722

01:58:13,910 --> 01:58:12,520

which is the end of the cursus that

2723

01:58:16,740 --> 01:58:13,920

bends all the way around in a river

2724

01:58:19,669 --> 01:58:16,750

those post holes also are dated about

2725

01:58:21,590 --> 01:58:19,679

8,000 BC as are the two

2726

01:58:23,419 --> 01:58:21,600

postholes which used to be in the old

2727

01:58:25,910 --> 01:58:23,429

car park which is having drast over

2728

01:58:28,130 --> 01:58:25,920

where they actually found them the

2729

01:58:30,500 --> 01:58:28,140

remains of a dwarf buried there and it

2730

01:58:32,720 --> 01:58:30,510

was not unusual in the old days for

2731

01:58:35,330 --> 01:58:32,730

people who were you know they're either

2732

01:58:38,570 --> 01:58:35,340

very tall very short to be recognized as

2733

01:58:40,160 --> 01:58:38,580

very special you know I like today that

2734

01:58:42,050 --> 01:58:40,170

could seem to get marginalized but back

2735

01:58:44,630 --> 01:58:42,060

then there actually seems to be very

2736

01:58:46,669 --> 01:58:44,640

very special and had one foot connected

2737

01:58:49,040 --> 01:58:46,679

to the other world so whenever do have

2738

01:58:50,120 --> 01:58:49,050

made it changes in climate these people

2739

01:58:52,880 --> 01:58:50,130
and specially the dwarves would

2740

01:58:54,560 --> 01:58:52,890
volunteer to be killed ritually and they

2741

01:58:57,080 --> 01:58:54,570
would be buried at the entrance to the

2742

01:58:58,910 --> 01:58:57,090
site so that when the shaman and the

2743

01:59:00,680 --> 01:58:58,920
people were passing over the body of

2744

01:59:02,030 --> 01:59:00,690
this person they could more readily

2745

01:59:04,640 --> 01:59:02,040
connect with the person that's already

2746

01:59:06,620 --> 01:59:04,650
on the other side and thereby receive

2747

01:59:10,010 --> 01:59:06,630
valuable information so that's how they

2748

01:59:12,290 --> 01:59:10,020
thought so if that's correct and it is

2749

01:59:14,570 --> 01:59:12,300
in many many cultures than the to post

2750

01:59:16,610 --> 01:59:14,580
holes in the old car park or Stonehenge

2751

01:59:19,160 --> 01:59:16,620

was the original entrance to the site

2752

01:59:21,950 --> 01:59:19,170

which again the debris that's been

2753

01:59:24,680 --> 01:59:21,960

carbon dating there is 8000 BC so that

2754

01:59:26,660 --> 01:59:24,690

puts the entire circle now closer to

2755

01:59:28,310 --> 01:59:26,670

that date and again because of

2756

01:59:31,189 --> 01:59:28,320

Stonehenge is such a huge County in

2757

01:59:35,660 --> 01:59:31,199

itself it has to be recalibrated so the

2758

01:59:38,660 --> 01:59:35,670

blue stones were moved from the 3100 BC

2759

01:59:40,459 --> 01:59:38,670

position to the 2600 BC position and in

2760

01:59:42,530 --> 01:59:40,469

the sarsens were added at that time as

2761

01:59:44,030 --> 01:59:42,540

well because they had to reflect that

2762

01:59:46,700 --> 01:59:44,040

the change in the motions of the stars

2763

01:59:48,200 --> 01:59:46,710

over thousands of years and also the

2764

01:59:50,660 --> 01:59:48,210

changes in climate that were also

2765

01:59:54,310 --> 01:59:50,670

happening at those particular moments in

2766

01:59:56,720 --> 01:59:54,320

time of 3000 BC and 2500 BC we had

2767

01:59:58,399 --> 01:59:56,730

significant climate changes where I

2768

02:00:00,709 --> 01:59:58,409

think in one time there's like a 10-year

2769

02:00:02,419 --> 02:00:00,719

nuclear winter I mean nothing grew there

2770

02:00:05,270 --> 02:00:02,429

was like a big dust storm across the

2771

02:00:06,860 --> 02:00:05,280

face of the earth so the the organic

2772

02:00:09,620 --> 02:00:06,870

nature of Stonehenge is what's throwing

2773

02:00:10,610 --> 02:00:09,630

the dating off all the dates just like

2774

02:00:12,950 --> 02:00:10,620

with the Great Pyramid the probably

2775

02:00:14,899 --> 02:00:12,960

correct well you just mentioned we've

2776

02:00:17,300 --> 02:00:14,909

got two minutes before the break I don't

2777

02:00:19,520 --> 02:00:17,310

want that I don't want this to get away

2778

02:00:23,899 --> 02:00:19,530

from us you mentioned that there's a

2779

02:00:26,930 --> 02:00:23,909

Grail connection to Stonehenge what what

2780

02:00:30,169 --> 02:00:26,940

what did you mean by that well the fact

2781

02:00:31,700 --> 02:00:30,179

that the concept of the Grail is I mean

2782

02:00:33,930 --> 02:00:31,710

it's that the altar stone from

2783

02:00:35,790 --> 02:00:33,940

Stonehenge comes from a place

2784

02:00:37,950 --> 02:00:35,800

that's synonymous with the Grail quest

2785

02:00:39,450 --> 02:00:37,960

and then there are many big places that

2786

02:00:42,000 --> 02:00:39,460

are synonymous with that Grail quest is

2787

02:00:46,979 --> 02:00:42,010

not just intangible sure but it kind of

2788

02:00:48,959 --> 02:00:46,989

links it in some way and what was I

2789

02:00:51,479 --> 02:00:48,969

think was and as a friend of mine who's

2790

02:00:54,420 --> 02:00:51,489

a very good mathematician by the name of

2791

02:00:56,550 --> 02:00:54,430

Robin Heath a superb guy wrote a great

2792

02:00:57,750 --> 02:00:56,560

book called Sun Moon and Stonehenge he

2793

02:01:00,450 --> 02:00:57,760

was happier helping to piece together

2794

02:01:04,620 --> 02:01:00,460

the mathematical puzzle of Stonehenge

2795

02:01:06,479 --> 02:01:04,630

and the quarry and also this place

2796

02:01:08,070 --> 02:01:06,489

called Lundy island in the middle of the

2797

02:01:09,330 --> 02:01:08,080

Bristol Channel Time Lord place which

2798

02:01:11,910 --> 02:01:09,340

actually looks like an elbow and

2799

02:01:13,709 --> 02:01:11,920

actually there is a Templar site and a

2800

02:01:15,930 --> 02:01:13,719

megalithic site on that island which

2801
02:01:18,300 --> 02:01:15,940
actually forms the trigonometry that

2802
02:01:20,189 --> 02:01:18,310
actually helps position Stonehenge

2803
02:01:22,560 --> 02:01:20,199
that's an incredible piece of real

2804
02:01:24,570 --> 02:01:22,570
original research and he says that you

2805
02:01:26,370 --> 02:01:24,580
can actually from there figure out the

2806
02:01:28,920 --> 02:01:26,380
mathematical code linkage to places like

2807
02:01:30,540 --> 02:01:28,930
tin tangel and the course the round

2808
02:01:32,939 --> 02:01:30,550
table of sites which it represents

2809
02:01:35,700 --> 02:01:32,949
because the round table really is a

2810
02:01:37,800 --> 02:01:35,710
series of 12 sites around Cornwall and

2811
02:01:39,510 --> 02:01:37,810
Devon which actually are arranged around

2812
02:01:41,280 --> 02:01:39,520
the sacred hill and middle of Cornwall

2813
02:01:43,680 --> 02:01:41,290

which are all linked together by the

2814

02:01:45,600 --> 02:01:43,690

same story so and the gun the Grail

2815

02:01:47,640 --> 02:01:45,610

really is about the discovery of

2816

02:01:49,500 --> 02:01:47,650

knowledge about discovery of information

2817

02:01:51,060 --> 02:01:49,510

it's nothing really to do with a cup of

2818

02:01:52,470 --> 02:01:51,070

the blood of Christ that's that's

2819

02:01:54,570 --> 02:01:52,480

something very very different

2820

02:01:58,860 --> 02:01:54,580

so yes the all these sides are all

2821

02:02:00,150 --> 02:01:58,870

connected mathematically now you know

2822

02:02:01,770 --> 02:02:00,160

what I'm gonna save this question for

2823

02:02:03,450 --> 02:02:01,780

after the break no I'm an answer the

2824

02:02:08,010 --> 02:02:03,460

question now you can answer it after the

2825

02:02:10,800 --> 02:02:08,020

break just just like the Great Pyramid

2826
02:02:14,040 --> 02:02:10,810
Stonehenge still has all of those same

2827
02:02:16,380 --> 02:02:14,050
questions attached to it we don't know

2828
02:02:18,240 --> 02:02:16,390
how it was Bill we don't know who built

2829
02:02:23,130 --> 02:02:18,250
it and we don't know what it was used

2830
02:02:26,010 --> 02:02:23,140
for right we have again do we or do we

2831
02:02:27,270 --> 02:02:26,020
so think about that and we'll talk we'll

2832
02:02:29,040 --> 02:02:27,280
talk about that right after the break

2833
02:02:31,680 --> 02:02:29,050
all right and out and then I do want to

2834
02:02:34,020 --> 02:02:31,690
discuss your recent trip to Scotland our

2835
02:02:36,750 --> 02:02:34,030
guest tonight Freddie Silva Oh Freddie

2836
02:02:39,479 --> 02:02:36,760
what's your a Twitter handle I don't

2837
02:02:41,700 --> 02:02:39,489
have to which I am a mod light I only

2838
02:02:43,780 --> 02:02:41,710

have a website there you go I tried to

2839

02:02:46,300 --> 02:02:43,790

find it so there it wasn't

2840

02:02:48,010 --> 02:02:46,310

our guest tonight Freddy Silva more with

2841

02:02:49,810 --> 02:02:48,020

Freddy right after this short break this

2842

02:02:51,430 --> 02:02:49,820

is fade to black our meals jimmy church

2843

02:02:56,990 --> 02:02:51,440

we'll be right back stay with us

2844

02:03:09,200 --> 02:03:05,390

[Music]

2845

02:03:18,210 --> 02:03:12,240

box here and you are listening to my boy

2846

02:03:21,480 --> 02:03:18,220

Jimmy Church Jimmy Church radio.com this

2847

02:03:29,040 --> 02:03:21,490

my popular opinion reading a book will

2848

02:03:30,900 --> 02:03:29,050

not make you smarter so you went to

2849

02:03:34,350 --> 02:03:30,910

dinner last night you had your favorite

2850

02:03:37,620 --> 02:03:34,360

pasta or maybe you had a heavy spicy

2851
02:03:40,530 --> 02:03:37,630
meal in the left you get the t-dot-com

2852
02:03:43,800 --> 02:03:40,540
maybe you mowed down a huge steak and

2853
02:03:46,110 --> 02:03:43,810
your plumbing is all plug get the

2854
02:03:49,020 --> 02:03:46,120
t-dot-com our super strength T will take

2855
02:03:52,590 --> 02:03:49,030
care of your occasional it's all organic

2856
02:03:54,780 --> 02:03:52,600
and non-gmo get rid of we have so many

2857
02:03:57,720 --> 02:03:54,790
great supplements but our super tea is

2858
02:03:58,680 --> 02:03:57,730
number one get the tea calm pets get T

2859
02:04:01,800 --> 02:03:58,690
calm

2860
02:04:05,100 --> 02:04:01,810
so you love talk radio then you'll love

2861
02:04:07,920 --> 02:04:05,110
talk stream live calm talk stream live

2862
02:04:10,110 --> 02:04:07,930
is always on 24/7 with the best

2863
02:04:12,240 --> 02:04:10,120

streaming talk shows find your favorite

2864

02:04:15,000 --> 02:04:12,250

talkers and discover some new ones it's

2865

02:04:17,040 --> 02:04:15,010

free readily available online or on

2866

02:04:19,170 --> 02:04:17,050

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

2867

02:04:21,240 --> 02:04:19,180

finding your favorite talk shows all in

2868

02:04:24,630 --> 02:04:21,250

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

2869

02:04:26,130 --> 02:04:24,640

just go to talk stream live.com be sure

2870

02:04:31,080 --> 02:04:26,140

to download the free apps from Google

2871

02:04:33,810 --> 02:04:31,090

Play or the itunes app store when you

2872

02:04:36,360 --> 02:04:33,820

take the beans from Central America with

2873

02:04:38,490 --> 02:04:36,370

dashes of indonesian and african mixed

2874

02:04:41,670 --> 02:04:38,500

in and then roast it to the dark side of

2875

02:04:45,240 --> 02:04:41,680

fade to black you create the ultimate

2876

02:04:48,450 --> 02:04:45,250

brew of Fringe introducing the fade to

2877

02:04:51,780 --> 02:04:48,460

black blend from river moon coffee yes

2878

02:04:54,780 --> 02:04:51,790

River moons darkest customized roast was

2879

02:04:57,810 --> 02:04:54,790

created for the love of fade to black

2880

02:05:00,450 --> 02:04:57,820

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

2881

02:05:04,050 --> 02:05:00,460

smoking the beans is in every sip of

2882

02:05:07,020 --> 02:05:04,060

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

2883

02:05:08,910 --> 02:05:07,030

coffee dog deep with distinct

2884

02:05:12,090 --> 02:05:08,920

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

2885

02:05:14,490 --> 02:05:12,100

like the bunker leaning further into the

2886

02:05:15,200 --> 02:05:14,500

darkness of the roast is fade to black

2887

02:05:18,110 --> 02:05:15,210

blend

2888

02:05:20,360 --> 02:05:18,120

from river moon coffee just click on the

2889

02:05:23,840 --> 02:05:20,370

banner at Jimmy Church radio.com and use

2890

02:05:29,330 --> 02:05:23,850

the promo code F to be blend for 15% off

2891

02:05:30,920 --> 02:05:29,340

of your order today gobekli tepe hey can

2892

02:05:33,530 --> 02:05:30,930

we talk about something serious for a

2893

02:05:35,810 --> 02:05:33,540

minute your age getting old has its

2894

02:05:38,180 --> 02:05:35,820

perks but remember being a few years

2895

02:05:40,400 --> 02:05:38,190

younger you know your hair was thicker

2896

02:05:42,470 --> 02:05:40,410

you didn't have so many wrinkles that

2897

02:05:44,690 --> 02:05:42,480

extra weight wasn't haunting you and you

2898

02:05:46,850 --> 02:05:44,700

just felt better well we can't turn back

2899

02:05:49,850 --> 02:05:46,860

the clocks and go back 10 or 15 years

2900

02:05:52,250 --> 02:05:49,860

but you can start feeling and looking 10

2901
02:05:54,920 --> 02:05:52,260
or 15 years younger with nature's youth

2902
02:05:56,450 --> 02:05:54,930
RSF it's a doctor formulated daily

2903
02:05:58,640 --> 02:05:56,460
supplement that helps your body maintain

2904
02:06:01,460 --> 02:05:58,650
its peak performance and fight the aging

2905
02:06:02,960 --> 02:06:01,470
process imagine sleeping better looking

2906
02:06:05,570 --> 02:06:02,970
better and feeling better

2907
02:06:07,520 --> 02:06:05,580
see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

2908
02:06:10,220 --> 02:06:07,530
thousands of people just like you at

2909
02:06:12,710 --> 02:06:10,230
nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

2910
02:06:14,090 --> 02:06:12,720
the holidays are coming imagine how it

2911
02:06:16,010 --> 02:06:14,100
will feel when your family and friends

2912
02:06:18,350 --> 02:06:16,020
are asking you what you did to look so

2913
02:06:20,660 --> 02:06:18,360

good your secret will be nature's youth

2914

02:06:23,120 --> 02:06:20,670

RSF it's time to start looking better

2915

02:06:25,220 --> 02:06:23,130

and feeling better learn more in order

2916

02:06:35,480 --> 02:06:25,230

your nature's use RSS at nature's youth

2917

02:06:49,770 --> 02:06:39,210

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

2918

02:06:53,000 --> 02:06:49,780

born this way k GRA radio.com this is k

2919

02:07:05,790 --> 02:06:53,010

JC our Jimmy shirts radiojohn yeah

2920

02:07:09,790 --> 02:07:08,109

welcome back to fade to black our meals

2921

02:07:12,640 --> 02:07:09,800

Jimmy Church our guest tonight Freddie

2922

02:07:14,310 --> 02:07:12,650

Silva the segment of fade to black is

2923

02:07:17,080 --> 02:07:14,320

proudly brought to you by new manna

2924

02:07:19,390 --> 02:07:17,090

emergency food storage for you and your

2925

02:07:21,540 --> 02:07:19,400

family just head over to the new manna

2926
02:07:24,390 --> 02:07:21,550
banner use the promo code Jimmy and

2927
02:07:26,620 --> 02:07:24,400
every order over \$100 you get a

2928
02:07:28,870 --> 02:07:26,630
autographed t-shirt a fade to black

2929
02:07:30,310 --> 02:07:28,880
autographed teaser and the good news is

2930
02:07:33,250 --> 02:07:30,320
after tonight's show I'm gonna have

2931
02:07:35,350 --> 02:07:33,260
Freddie autographing all of those

2932
02:07:38,950 --> 02:07:35,360
t-shirts because Freddie you earned it

2933
02:07:42,009 --> 02:07:38,960
I'm gonna let you know I'm reading

2934
02:07:44,379 --> 02:07:42,019
Twitter here where they're saying if you

2935
02:07:45,700 --> 02:07:44,389
end at 9:30 with Freddie and don't do

2936
02:07:47,830 --> 02:07:45,710
overtime there's going to be a

2937
02:07:53,729 --> 02:07:47,840
revolution we may have a rebellion on

2938
02:07:56,439 --> 02:07:53,739

our hands Freddie oh isn't that sort of

2939

02:07:58,750 --> 02:07:56,449

freaking that over that solo at the

2940

02:08:00,580 --> 02:07:58,760

beginning of the the break I I can

2941

02:08:03,459 --> 02:08:00,590

please forgot what you are yeah you know

2942

02:08:05,319 --> 02:08:03,469

what's such a great soap what you know I

2943

02:08:07,180 --> 02:08:05,329

and you want to know who's very evil

2944

02:08:08,890 --> 02:08:07,190

show I mean you pee and you can't

2945

02:08:11,830 --> 02:08:08,900

concentrate with all this music going on

2946

02:08:13,569 --> 02:08:11,840

yeah it's a Stratocaster - that's the

2947

02:08:15,069 --> 02:08:13,579

amazing exact place you can tell the

2948

02:08:17,109 --> 02:08:15,079

difference

2949

02:08:18,939 --> 02:08:17,119

you can I'll tell you how we recorded

2950

02:08:23,739 --> 02:08:18,949

that and this is gonna freak you out

2951
02:08:26,290 --> 02:08:23,749
that was recorded in a bedroom and and

2952
02:08:27,970 --> 02:08:26,300
that is a Fender Twin and and Sam

2953
02:08:32,229 --> 02:08:27,980
Marshall mixed in but that's a Fender

2954
02:08:34,120 --> 02:08:32,239
Twin in a frigging closet with an sm57

2955
02:08:35,709 --> 02:08:34,130
yeah I can believe that yeah I can

2956
02:08:36,160 --> 02:08:35,719
believe that you gotta love it you gotta

2957
02:08:42,069 --> 02:08:36,170
love it

2958
02:08:46,149 --> 02:08:42,079
so back to the thing is and and the

2959
02:08:50,220 --> 02:08:46,159
similarities I think are glaring and

2960
02:08:54,160 --> 02:08:50,230
tremendous when we talk about the the

2961
02:08:58,479 --> 02:08:54,170
amnesia that humanity gets right we we

2962
02:09:01,120 --> 02:08:58,489
clearly don't know what do you think the

2963
02:09:04,600 --> 02:09:01,130

purpose of Stonehenge and and quite

2964

02:09:07,660 --> 02:09:04,610

honestly who built it well sterling is a

2965

02:09:09,819 --> 02:09:07,670

bit clearer because one of the things or

2966

02:09:12,850 --> 02:09:09,829

one of the laws that's involved in

2967

02:09:14,979 --> 02:09:12,860

temple making is to do with direction

2968

02:09:16,819 --> 02:09:14,989

what direction is a temple facing and

2969

02:09:18,859 --> 02:09:16,829

the pretty obvious answer at Stonehenge

2970

02:09:20,419 --> 02:09:18,869

there's a great big Avenue that

2971

02:09:23,359 --> 02:09:20,429

stretches for a couple miles and then

2972

02:09:26,120 --> 02:09:23,369

bends over to the river and it's facing

2973

02:09:28,939 --> 02:09:26,130

exactly to the Northeast and where of

2974

02:09:31,339 --> 02:09:28,949

course the summer solstice sunrise used

2975

02:09:34,310 --> 02:09:31,349

to be until of course the earth moved a

2976

02:09:35,720 --> 02:09:34,320

little bit a few degrees every 72 years

2977

02:09:39,979 --> 02:09:35,730

and now it's slightly out of alignment

2978

02:09:43,040 --> 02:09:39,989

and if you follow that principle that

2979

02:09:44,870 --> 02:09:43,050

the direction of the temple usually

2980

02:09:45,770 --> 02:09:44,880

gives away the purpose of which it was

2981

02:09:48,080 --> 02:09:45,780

built

2982

02:09:49,790 --> 02:09:48,090

north east is always a place of learning

2983

02:09:52,040 --> 02:09:49,800

that because you're looking at the

2984

02:09:54,290 --> 02:09:52,050

highest position of the light during the

2985

02:09:55,970 --> 02:09:54,300

year and that equates with an inner

2986

02:09:58,939 --> 02:09:55,980

light and that inner light really comes

2987

02:10:01,010 --> 02:09:58,949

from knowledge ancient knowledge so it's

2988

02:10:03,580 --> 02:10:01,020

a place where they used to gather the

2989

02:10:06,799 --> 02:10:03,590

big minds used to gather on the highest

2990

02:10:08,540 --> 02:10:06,809

moment when the lights are complete the

2991

02:10:11,120 --> 02:10:08,550

mininum over the face of the earth and

2992

02:10:12,680 --> 02:10:11,130

as your metaphor and that they all

2993

02:10:15,470 --> 02:10:12,690

deserve answer the periods and different

2994

02:10:17,780 --> 02:10:15,480

periods you so basically congregate and

2995

02:10:20,390 --> 02:10:17,790

discuss all kinds of very intellectual

2996

02:10:21,890 --> 02:10:20,400

stuff I mean first and foremost it's a

2997

02:10:24,649 --> 02:10:21,900

it's the most perfect calendar in the

2998

02:10:26,149 --> 02:10:24,659

world I mean Robin Heath again the

2999

02:10:27,649 --> 02:10:26,159

mathematician who actually wrote a

3000

02:10:29,930 --> 02:10:27,659

really good book called Sun Moon and

3001
02:10:32,359 --> 02:10:29,940
Stonehenge which I finally recommend

3002
02:10:34,419 --> 02:10:32,369
it's beautifully put together maybe

3003
02:10:37,669 --> 02:10:34,429
availed in America I'm pretty sure it is

3004
02:10:40,850 --> 02:10:37,679
he basically has put out at the thesis

3005
02:10:42,830 --> 02:10:40,860
what of how they built it in terms of

3006
02:10:45,680 --> 02:10:42,840
aligning it to the Sun and the moon and

3007
02:10:46,939 --> 02:10:45,690
how it is a calendar that's using the

3008
02:10:49,339 --> 02:10:46,949
original postholes

3009
02:10:50,750 --> 02:10:49,349
in fact they did not even sure at the

3010
02:10:52,580 --> 02:10:50,760
moment if there were post holes it

3011
02:10:54,560 --> 02:10:52,590
seemed to think now that perhaps the

3012
02:10:56,120 --> 02:10:54,570
holes were filled with blue stones and

3013
02:10:59,720 --> 02:10:56,130

then got moved to the center of the

3014

02:11:01,640 --> 02:10:59,730

circle 5,000 years later but those 56

3015

02:11:03,979 --> 02:11:01,650

holes that we don't see much of anymore

3016

02:11:06,379 --> 02:11:03,989

except for a little bits of concrete

3017

02:11:08,600 --> 02:11:06,389

they are literally I used to calibrated

3018

02:11:11,299 --> 02:11:08,610

the lunar and solar cycles every eight

3019

02:11:13,939 --> 02:11:11,309

years and it's never gonna go out of

3020

02:11:16,339 --> 02:11:13,949

sync so the whole thing was really

3021

02:11:19,399 --> 02:11:16,349

designed first and foremost as a

3022

02:11:21,399 --> 02:11:19,409

calendar secondly if you follow the work

3023

02:11:24,560 --> 02:11:21,409

of my mentor the late John Michell

3024

02:11:25,970 --> 02:11:24,570

genius of a man he also figured out that

3025

02:11:28,100 --> 02:11:25,980

if you take the measurements of the

3026
02:11:28,939 --> 02:11:28,110
lentils and the stones and the diameters

3027
02:11:30,859 --> 02:11:28,949
of the stones and this

3028
02:11:32,919 --> 02:11:30,869
chuckles you can pretty much just like

3029
02:11:37,399 --> 02:11:32,929
the Great Pyramid extract every

3030
02:11:40,189 --> 02:11:37,409
numerical value known to describe the

3031
02:11:44,239 --> 02:11:40,199
earth and how it works so just like the

3032
02:11:47,779 --> 02:11:44,249
pyramid is a one 500,000 mirror image of

3033
02:11:50,359 --> 02:11:47,789
the circumpolar polar radius and I'm

3034
02:11:52,449 --> 02:11:50,369
saying this very late at night so Stan

3035
02:11:54,890 --> 02:11:52,459
hence too will give away the actual

3036
02:11:56,680 --> 02:11:54,900
dimensions of the earth and also it

3037
02:12:00,140 --> 02:11:56,690
gives away its own degree of latitude

3038
02:12:01,729 --> 02:12:00,150

because of its position on the landscape

3039

02:12:03,169 --> 02:12:01,739

which you know if you do go there today

3040

02:12:04,699 --> 02:12:03,179

you think you know why would you build

3041

02:12:07,939 --> 02:12:04,709

this magnificent monument on such an

3042

02:12:09,859 --> 02:12:07,949

unremarkable plane and it really is then

3043

02:12:11,359 --> 02:12:09,869

you have to really realize that when you

3044

02:12:13,850 --> 02:12:11,369

did the mathematics of the latitude

3045

02:12:15,949 --> 02:12:13,860

where it is it makes a lot of sense

3046

02:12:17,989 --> 02:12:15,959

because if you look carefully around

3047

02:12:20,330 --> 02:12:17,999

these stones there are these four little

3048

02:12:22,759 --> 02:12:20,340

mounds which form a very neat little

3049

02:12:25,040 --> 02:12:22,769

rectangle and that rectangle actually

3050

02:12:28,040 --> 02:12:25,050

gives away the actual axial tilt of the

3051
02:12:30,410 --> 02:12:28,050
earth which takes place every twenty one

3052
02:12:32,930 --> 02:12:30,420
thousand six hundred years so which of

3053
02:12:35,629 --> 02:12:32,940
course brings up the question how do

3054
02:12:37,069 --> 02:12:35,639
they know this right because first of

3055
02:12:39,049 --> 02:12:37,079
all you have to be observant that the

3056
02:12:40,640 --> 02:12:39,059
fact that the earth tilts you know four

3057
02:12:42,859 --> 02:12:40,650
degrees every twenty one thousand six

3058
02:12:44,120 --> 02:12:42,869
hundred years then you have to go aha

3059
02:12:46,040 --> 02:12:44,130
that's interesting let's commemorate

3060
02:12:47,750 --> 02:12:46,050
that so now you have to mark it on the

3061
02:12:49,489 --> 02:12:47,760
ground and a certain degree of latitude

3062
02:12:50,719 --> 02:12:49,499
which pretty will take another twenty

3063
02:12:52,430 --> 02:12:50,729

one thousand six hundred years to

3064

02:12:55,009 --> 02:12:52,440

complete and then you have to build a

3065

02:12:56,899 --> 02:12:55,019

damn thing so once you add all this

3066

02:12:58,009 --> 02:12:56,909

stuff like John Anthony West once said

3067

02:12:59,750 --> 02:12:58,019

you know these things could be as much

3068

02:13:01,279 --> 02:12:59,760

as fifty thousand years old they've

3069

02:13:03,290 --> 02:13:01,289

already gone through two cycles of the

3070

02:13:05,330 --> 02:13:03,300

system because you have to understand

3071

02:13:07,430 --> 02:13:05,340

the system and the cycle before you can

3072

02:13:09,439 --> 02:13:07,440

actually commemorate it in stone and I

3073

02:13:12,500 --> 02:13:09,449

think he makes a very lucid argument as

3074

02:13:15,020 --> 02:13:12,510

he always has done so it seems to me

3075

02:13:16,669 --> 02:13:15,030

that the Stonehenge is a big Academy for

3076

02:13:18,410 --> 02:13:16,679

information and that the Druids

3077

02:13:20,810 --> 02:13:18,420

certainly prefer things because they

3078

02:13:23,000 --> 02:13:20,820

still go there every year to do their

3079

02:13:26,299 --> 02:13:23,010

rituals and the Druids themselves were

3080

02:13:28,250 --> 02:13:26,309

very famous for memorizing huge amounts

3081

02:13:30,739 --> 02:13:28,260

of data to the point where even Julius

3082

02:13:32,750 --> 02:13:30,749

Caesar was freaked out by them and the

3083

02:13:35,719 --> 02:13:32,760

high point of being a druid priest was

3084

02:13:37,250 --> 02:13:35,729

to commemorate twenty years of data that

3085

02:13:40,279 --> 02:13:37,260

had been accumulated for thousands of

3086

02:13:42,620 --> 02:13:40,289

years and to recite it on the third day

3087

02:13:44,439 --> 02:13:42,630

of the summer solstice

3088

02:13:47,810 --> 02:13:44,449

rousing a brand of applause after

3089

02:13:49,220 --> 02:13:47,820

talking nonstop for 24 hours that's

3090

02:13:50,810 --> 02:13:49,230

quite something isn't I wish we'd do

3091

02:13:51,979 --> 02:13:50,820

that today instead of that round playing

3092

02:13:58,370 --> 02:13:51,989

on Twitter all day long which of course

3093

02:14:01,910 --> 02:13:58,380

I don't do and and all of that it seems

3094

02:14:05,450 --> 02:14:01,920

to fit and and and quite magically but

3095

02:14:09,649 --> 02:14:05,460

have you ever considered the possibility

3096

02:14:14,709 --> 02:14:09,659

of it being maybe a tomb or somebody

3097

02:14:20,030 --> 02:14:16,970

everything else came into play after

3098

02:14:23,629 --> 02:14:20,040

that the celebration of of some ancient

3099

02:14:24,649 --> 02:14:23,639

historical figure yes I have I mean

3100

02:14:26,720 --> 02:14:24,659

you're gonna look at all the angles

3101

02:14:29,149 --> 02:14:26,730

obviously all right you just be behaving

3102

02:14:31,550 --> 02:14:29,159

no better than academia right and living

3103

02:14:33,800 --> 02:14:31,560

in a cocoon it doesn't it doesn't add up

3104

02:14:35,840 --> 02:14:33,810

though the burials seem to be intrusive

3105

02:14:38,209 --> 02:14:35,850

they're too young and also if you follow

3106

02:14:40,160 --> 02:14:38,219

other cultures around the world no one

3107

02:14:42,439 --> 02:14:40,170

was ever buried anywhere near the sacred

3108

02:14:44,810 --> 02:14:42,449

sites I mean the sacred site was utter

3109

02:14:47,000 --> 02:14:44,820

perfection I mean there was no travesty

3110

02:14:50,330 --> 02:14:47,010

that was ever took place in there only

3111

02:14:53,120 --> 02:14:50,340

people who were highly cleansed of any

3112

02:14:55,459 --> 02:14:53,130

impure thought and certain they had to

3113

02:14:56,899 --> 02:14:55,469

go for a certain ishi errand process for

3114

02:14:58,399 --> 02:14:56,909

them before they even were allowed to go

3115

02:15:00,080 --> 02:14:58,409

in there they won't even allow to take

3116

02:15:02,479 --> 02:15:00,090

in their negative emotions in there

3117

02:15:04,820 --> 02:15:02,489

because they were so paranoid that even

3118

02:15:06,740 --> 02:15:04,830

that bad thought would you know create

3119

02:15:08,750 --> 02:15:06,750

imperfections of the temple and it will

3120

02:15:10,970 --> 02:15:08,760

bring down the entire tribe so even

3121

02:15:12,740 --> 02:15:10,980

people who had a bad day with a laugh in

3122

02:15:14,300 --> 02:15:12,750

there that's how serious these people

3123

02:15:16,939 --> 02:15:14,310

were and this is still performed in

3124

02:15:18,770 --> 02:15:16,949

Polynesia in secret societies the

3125

02:15:21,290 --> 02:15:18,780

burials once you start looking at the

3126

02:15:24,350 --> 02:15:21,300

world culture of sacred space

3127

02:15:26,540 --> 02:15:24,360

they came much later around about 1300

3128

02:15:28,399 --> 02:15:26,550

BC we start getting these mounds bills

3129

02:15:32,300 --> 02:15:28,409

with people actually buried in them

3130

02:15:34,340 --> 02:15:32,310

because in Britain 85% of all the tumor

3131

02:15:36,709 --> 02:15:34,350

tumor lie that have been excavated

3132

02:15:38,510 --> 02:15:36,719

there's no one buried in them so why do

3133

02:15:41,090 --> 02:15:38,520

we call them tombs obviously they're

3134

02:15:42,649 --> 02:15:41,100

marking something else and anyone that

3135

02:15:44,570 --> 02:15:42,659

would know about something that energy

3136

02:15:46,790 --> 02:15:44,580

knows that the the mounds are marking

3137

02:15:51,020 --> 02:15:46,800

the crossing points of the earth to the

3138

02:15:52,370 --> 02:15:51,030

recurrence now uh after a few thousand

3139

02:15:54,560 --> 02:15:52,380

years of catastrophes and the

3140

02:15:56,260 --> 02:15:54,570

information starts getting degraded by

3141

02:15:57,880 --> 02:15:56,270

about 1300 BC

3142

02:16:00,010 --> 02:15:57,890

a lot of people have lost the plot they

3143

02:16:01,720 --> 02:16:00,020

don't really understand what these

3144

02:16:04,000 --> 02:16:01,730

things were really built for to the

3145

02:16:05,380 --> 02:16:04,010

point even in Egypt where the people who

3146

02:16:07,150 --> 02:16:05,390

archiving the hieroglyphs didn't

3147

02:16:09,670 --> 02:16:07,160

actually know what the hieroglyphs meant

3148

02:16:12,160 --> 02:16:09,680

they were just doing this parrot fashion

3149

02:16:13,450 --> 02:16:12,170

and Wallis budge actually made a very

3150

02:16:16,570 --> 02:16:13,460

good comment about that in one of his

3151
02:16:18,970 --> 02:16:16,580
early books so at this point we started

3152
02:16:20,650 --> 02:16:18,980
getting these mounds bill getting built

3153
02:16:22,570 --> 02:16:20,660
closer and closer and closer to

3154
02:16:25,180 --> 02:16:22,580
Stonehenge because it became a status

3155
02:16:27,760 --> 02:16:25,190
symbol for the leader to be associated

3156
02:16:29,920 --> 02:16:27,770
with such a potent site and following

3157
02:16:32,379 --> 02:16:29,930
from that when we start getting churches

3158
02:16:34,060 --> 02:16:32,389
in a Celtic Christian tradition we start

3159
02:16:36,850 --> 02:16:34,070
getting the encroachment of the body in

3160
02:16:39,129 --> 02:16:36,860
the actual graveyard because by then

3161
02:16:41,350 --> 02:16:39,139
they're completely lost the plot of what

3162
02:16:43,209 --> 02:16:41,360
these places before and by the Christian

3163
02:16:44,680 --> 02:16:43,219

and the Catholic area people with lots

3164

02:16:46,900 --> 02:16:44,690
of money with lots of letters after

3165

02:16:47,830 --> 02:16:46,910
their name the more money they have and

3166

02:16:49,450 --> 02:16:47,840
the more letter

3167

02:16:51,339 --> 02:16:49,460
they have after their name the closer

3168

02:16:53,110 --> 02:16:51,349
they get buried to the actual altar

3169

02:16:55,209 --> 02:16:53,120
which when you think about it is the

3170

02:16:56,709 --> 02:16:55,219
seat of power of a sacred site that's

3171

02:16:58,570 --> 02:16:56,719
why it's called an altar because it

3172

02:17:01,620 --> 02:16:58,580
alters you and that's usually where the

3173

02:17:04,030 --> 02:17:01,630
hotspot of energy is so the burial

3174

02:17:07,030 --> 02:17:04,040
scenario for me is something that came

3175

02:17:09,339 --> 02:17:07,040
at much much later and so and again it's

3176

02:17:11,110 --> 02:17:09,349

just like in Peru we have the truthers

3177

02:17:14,110 --> 02:17:11,120

there's wonderful towers and emetic

3178

02:17:16,690 --> 02:17:14,120

towers on lake titicaca they too have

3179

02:17:18,940 --> 02:17:16,700

intrusive burials the actual place

3180

02:17:21,070 --> 02:17:18,950

itself appears to be thousands of years

3181

02:17:23,110 --> 02:17:21,080

older which if you ask the local I am

3182

02:17:25,450 --> 02:17:23,120

are and they'll say oh yeah these things

3183

02:17:28,660 --> 02:17:25,460

were built by the gods a long time just

3184

02:17:31,089 --> 02:17:28,670

after a big flood the Inca tried to

3185

02:17:32,620 --> 02:17:31,099

build towers like this and then nothing

3186

02:17:34,509 --> 02:17:32,630

like the originals in fact they fall

3187

02:17:37,089 --> 02:17:34,519

apart right and then they began to bury

3188

02:17:38,890 --> 02:17:37,099

people inside them so again they began

3189

02:17:42,520 --> 02:17:38,900

to lose the plot over thousands of years

3190

02:17:45,580 --> 02:17:42,530

of use and misuse and also of the site's

3191

02:17:48,370 --> 02:17:45,590

lying fallow through catastrophic change

3192

02:17:49,450 --> 02:17:48,380

so they began to be reused other other

3193

02:17:52,089 --> 02:17:49,460

for other reasons

3194

02:17:58,300 --> 02:17:52,099

I knew this conversation was going to be

3195

02:18:03,400 --> 02:18:00,280

and it's funny because three weeks ago

3196

02:18:04,780 --> 02:18:03,410

before you set off to Scotland and you

3197

02:18:07,030 --> 02:18:04,790

were telling me about your trip I said

3198

02:18:09,371 --> 02:18:07,040

look let's save everything for when

3199

02:18:10,840 --> 02:18:09,381

you're on this show well Jimmy no I

3200

02:18:13,300 --> 02:18:10,850

don't want to know what you're gonna do

3201

02:18:15,730 --> 02:18:13,310

oh and I don't but you know and after

3202

02:18:17,350 --> 02:18:15,740

you got back I didn't want to know what

3203

02:18:20,590 --> 02:18:17,360

you found out I wanted to save it for

3204

02:18:22,090 --> 02:18:20,600

the show and here we are we were nearly

3205

02:18:25,121 --> 02:18:22,100

at the end here we didn't even get to

3206

02:18:28,990 --> 02:18:25,131

Scotland what were you yeah what are you

3207

02:18:32,020 --> 02:18:29,000

doing over there I was up importantly to

3208

02:18:34,900 --> 02:18:32,030

basically figure out a question that's

3209

02:18:37,570 --> 02:18:34,910

still hanging on me and again B I don't

3210

02:18:39,340 --> 02:18:37,580

really know where I go with the research

3211

02:18:41,680 --> 02:18:39,350

I let the information can lead me in

3212

02:18:44,800 --> 02:18:41,690

certain directions I'm looking into a

3213

02:18:46,661 --> 02:18:44,810

very very old culture that was around

3214

02:18:48,310 --> 02:18:46,671

before the flood I want to know who

3215

02:18:49,900 --> 02:18:48,320

these people were who these advanced

3216

02:18:51,880 --> 02:18:49,910

people were I'm looking from different

3217

02:18:53,980 --> 02:18:51,890

points of view and one of the ones I'm

3218

02:18:56,350 --> 02:18:53,990

really fascinated with error the people

3219

02:18:57,670 --> 02:18:56,360

call the 2id but knew and they were

3220

02:18:59,470 --> 02:18:57,680

claims have been older than the

3221

02:19:01,090 --> 02:18:59,480

Egyptians which really got my attention

3222

02:19:03,430 --> 02:19:01,100

because I thought the Egyptians were

3223

02:19:05,800 --> 02:19:03,440

pretty old and that there were a very

3224

02:19:08,980 --> 02:19:05,810

high civilization tall people with

3225

02:19:11,081 --> 02:19:08,990

blonde hair and blue eyes or red hair

3226

02:19:12,911 --> 02:19:11,091

and green eyes who lived around the

3227

02:19:14,740 --> 02:19:12,921

Black Sea in what today would be

3228

02:19:17,650 --> 02:19:14,750

Transylvania in the whole area around

3229

02:19:19,900 --> 02:19:17,660

Romania and yes there is a relationship

3230

02:19:21,701 --> 02:19:19,910

to Dracula but it's a metaphor it's not

3231

02:19:23,831 --> 02:19:21,711

quite what you think it is but I won't

3232

02:19:25,780 --> 02:19:23,841

go there for now so the two other new

3233

02:19:28,180 --> 02:19:25,790

was said to be a part of a very high

3234

02:19:31,210 --> 02:19:28,190

civilization that were descended from

3235

02:19:33,250 --> 02:19:31,220

gods and in one one of the myths they've

3236

02:19:35,440 --> 02:19:33,260

talked about them being actual gods

3237

02:19:37,661 --> 02:19:35,450

themselves who remain here on earth to

3238

02:19:39,760 --> 02:19:37,671

oversee the rebuilding of civilisation

3239

02:19:41,800 --> 02:19:39,770

after the great flood and it was they

3240

02:19:44,530 --> 02:19:41,810

who started off this concept of the holy

3241

02:19:47,380 --> 02:19:44,540

bloodline who then goes to Sumeria and

3242

02:19:49,661 --> 02:19:47,390

creates the Sumerian culture now that

3243

02:19:51,211 --> 02:19:49,671

was a big surprise to me the other part

3244

02:19:54,371 --> 02:19:51,221

of the people went into Central Europe

3245

02:19:56,051 --> 02:19:54,381

created the holy blood line there which

3246

02:19:58,230 --> 02:19:56,061

ended up with the Merovingians in the

3247

02:20:01,001 --> 02:19:58,240

historical era but the other bunch

3248

02:20:03,791 --> 02:20:01,011

mysteriously went northwards they went

3249

02:20:07,121 --> 02:20:03,801

to Scandinavia to Norway and eventually

3250

02:20:09,520 --> 02:20:07,131

up into Orkney and I was up in Orkney

3251

02:20:10,250 --> 02:20:09,530

and also the Isle of Lewis where they

3252

02:20:12,440 --> 02:20:10,260

have some of my

3253

02:20:13,880 --> 02:20:12,450

favourite stone circles in the world and

3254

02:20:16,040 --> 02:20:13,890

these people look like they were

3255

02:20:18,440 --> 02:20:16,050

borrowing from the same manual I mean

3256

02:20:20,389 --> 02:20:18,450

they that over the course of at least a

3257

02:20:22,700 --> 02:20:20,399

thousand years they were using the same

3258

02:20:25,280 --> 02:20:22,710

techniques the same angles the same

3259

02:20:27,290 --> 02:20:25,290

chisel points the same mathematical

3260

02:20:29,990 --> 02:20:27,300

progressions of alignment to the horizon

3261

02:20:32,210 --> 02:20:30,000

wherever they went so obviously they

3262

02:20:34,309 --> 02:20:32,220

were serious about mapping something out

3263

02:20:36,559 --> 02:20:34,319

and eventually they became the royal

3264

02:20:38,090 --> 02:20:36,569

blood of islands and Scotland's which is

3265

02:20:39,639 --> 02:20:38,100

where they at least forget their red

3266

02:20:41,929 --> 02:20:39,649

head and then blond head from you see

3267

02:20:44,150 --> 02:20:41,939

where was what it was the Scandinavians

3268

02:20:45,710 --> 02:20:44,160

but the Scandinavians got their genetics

3269

02:20:48,110 --> 02:20:45,720

from these people called it to add the

3270

02:20:49,580 --> 02:20:48,120

new so I was really a really up there

3271

02:20:52,400 --> 02:20:49,590

trying to figure out and pieced together

3272

02:20:55,340 --> 02:20:52,410

these events and see what were they up

3273

02:20:57,080 --> 02:20:55,350

to and one of the things that I found up

3274

02:20:58,910 --> 02:20:57,090

there was that there were not just two

3275

02:21:00,889 --> 02:20:58,920

major stone circles which are the ones

3276

02:21:03,920 --> 02:21:00,899

that get all the attention and that is

3277

02:21:06,440 --> 02:21:03,930

the Ring of Brodgar and Stenness there's

3278

02:21:08,540 --> 02:21:06,450

a third one on top of the hill which is

3279

02:21:11,059 --> 02:21:08,550

a beautiful little isthmus that is

3280

02:21:13,370 --> 02:21:11,069

formed now by the rising sea level into

3281

02:21:15,679 --> 02:21:13,380

two inland lakes and when you're at the

3282

02:21:17,960 --> 02:21:15,689

top of this now none existent stone

3283

02:21:19,969 --> 02:21:17,970

circle you look down you get to see a

3284

02:21:22,219 --> 02:21:19,979

perfect plan view and you think wait a

3285

02:21:24,080 --> 02:21:22,229

minute one of these circles is slightly

3286

02:21:26,510 --> 02:21:24,090

off alignment and sudden you get this

3287

02:21:28,400 --> 02:21:26,520

image in your head of my god I'm not

3288

02:21:30,800 --> 02:21:28,410

sure standing on the same ground plan as

3289

02:21:32,990 --> 02:21:30,810

the Great Pyramids of Giza I'm looking

3290

02:21:36,110 --> 02:21:33,000

at an actual ground plan of the belt of

3291

02:21:37,790 --> 02:21:36,120

Orion and I have so far and I'm going to

3292

02:21:39,260 --> 02:21:37,800

say expensively become still doing some

3293

02:21:42,500 --> 02:21:39,270

research on this

3294

02:21:45,650 --> 02:21:42,510

I have tentatively located the belt of

3295

02:21:48,530 --> 02:21:45,660

Orion the first time it makes a rise

3296

02:21:52,820 --> 02:21:48,540

above the local landscape in Orkney at

3297

02:21:55,490 --> 02:21:52,830

that Matta two'd is in 5,600 BC and that

3298

02:21:57,889 --> 02:21:55,500

basically sets the blueprint for that

3299

02:21:59,510 --> 02:21:57,899

particular civilization out there so

3300

02:22:00,980 --> 02:21:59,520

it's quite exciting that you know I

3301

02:22:03,080 --> 02:22:00,990

don't think anyone else has come up with

3302

02:22:04,519 --> 02:22:03,090

this if they have and get in touch with

3303

02:22:07,730 --> 02:22:04,529

me because we're gonna share no it's a

3304

02:22:09,590 --> 02:22:07,740

mixed working a lot easier but certainly

3305

02:22:12,139 --> 02:22:09,600

there is a vestige of a very ancient

3306

02:22:13,790 --> 02:22:12,149

civilization up in the organiz they were

3307

02:22:16,639 --> 02:22:13,800

doing extraordinary things with stones

3308

02:22:18,200 --> 02:22:16,649

there's one particular rock which is on

3309

02:22:20,240 --> 02:22:18,210

the islands of Hawaii which takes a

3310

02:22:22,520 --> 02:22:20,250

little bit of getting to and

3311

02:22:24,650 --> 02:22:22,530

very remote and in the middle of this

3312

02:22:28,131 --> 02:22:24,660

valley there's this big lump of

3313

02:22:30,890 --> 02:22:28,141

sandstone very hard sandstone the size

3314

02:22:33,801 --> 02:22:30,900

of a large living room and someone has

3315

02:22:37,250 --> 02:22:33,811

skillfully edged out with what looks

3316

02:22:39,860 --> 02:22:37,260

like a laser and I'm not overdoing this

3317

02:22:42,620 --> 02:22:39,870

by the way they seem to have cut this

3318

02:22:44,631 --> 02:22:42,630

perfect rectangle out of the side of

3319

02:22:47,210 --> 02:22:44,641

this a stone slab in the middle of

3320

02:22:48,921 --> 02:22:47,220

nowhere and then gone around the back of

3321

02:22:51,620 --> 02:22:48,931

the slab and pull the whole thing out

3322

02:22:53,060 --> 02:22:51,630

like a cube so if you can and the cube

3323

02:22:54,980 --> 02:22:53,070

is still there by the way and it looks

3324

02:22:58,341 --> 02:22:54,990

like it fits perfectly into this doorway

3325

02:23:01,460 --> 02:22:58,351

now how can someone actually go into a

3326

02:23:03,290 --> 02:23:01,470

big thick piece of rock cut a hole all

3327

02:23:05,870 --> 02:23:03,300

the way around and go around the behind

3328

02:23:09,140 --> 02:23:05,880

it and pull the stone out to create a

3329

02:23:10,280 --> 02:23:09,150

plug now that I really really need to

3330

02:23:12,320 --> 02:23:10,290

know how it was done

3331

02:23:14,330 --> 02:23:12,330

and in this inside is a very small

3332

02:23:17,990 --> 02:23:14,340

chamber which is cut into the frieze

3333

02:23:21,381 --> 02:23:18,000

shapes a rectangular semi circle and a

3334

02:23:23,830 --> 02:23:21,391

square and if you lie in there which I

3335

02:23:26,270 --> 02:23:23,840

did and you tone in a very low voice

3336

02:23:27,740 --> 02:23:26,280

it's like being in the King's Chamber I

3337

02:23:30,171 --> 02:23:27,750

mean you have an almost immediate

3338

02:23:32,150 --> 02:23:30,181

out-of-body experience it's the only way

3339

02:23:34,790 --> 02:23:32,160

I can really describe it I mean I was

3340

02:23:36,500 --> 02:23:34,800

just out of it for a whole hour and I

3341

02:23:37,820 --> 02:23:36,510

was there and then I actually went

3342

02:23:40,310 --> 02:23:37,830

around the back of the stone and found

3343

02:23:41,990 --> 02:23:40,320

that a traveler from the 19th century

3344

02:23:44,511 --> 02:23:42,000

had done the same thing and they'd

3345

02:23:46,610 --> 02:23:44,521

written in Arabic on the side I have

3346

02:23:48,980 --> 02:23:46,620

meditated inside this chamber for two

3347

02:23:50,511 --> 02:23:48,990

days and I have found happiness and I

3348

02:23:53,210 --> 02:23:50,521

think I completely understand what this

3349

02:23:55,370 --> 02:23:53,220

person was doing so whoever built this

3350

02:23:58,761 --> 02:23:55,380

and by the way this pistone plug this

3351

02:24:01,280 --> 02:23:58,771

entrance is absolutely aligned to grid

3352

02:24:03,620 --> 02:24:01,290

west and I mean without a degree of

3353

02:24:05,360 --> 02:24:03,630

deviation as though whoever did that was

3354

02:24:07,671 --> 02:24:05,370

also the Great Pyramid doing exactly the

3355

02:24:09,430 --> 02:24:07,681

same thing so again more mystery is more

3356

02:24:14,841 --> 02:24:09,440

more and more secrets

3357

02:24:17,450 --> 02:24:14,851

the and the plug how big is it the plug

3358

02:24:20,900 --> 02:24:17,460

is about that hidden doorway is about 3

3359

02:24:23,240 --> 02:24:20,910

feet by 2 feet because I had a bit of a

3360

02:24:24,980 --> 02:24:23,250

hard time try squeeze in there and the

3361

02:24:26,390 --> 02:24:24,990

plug that fits into the doorway is

3362

02:24:28,250 --> 02:24:26,400

literally outside the entrance just

3363

02:24:30,020 --> 02:24:28,260

might hang there on its own and it has a

3364

02:24:32,620 --> 02:24:30,030

little knob on it like a little

3365

02:24:34,690 --> 02:24:32,630

protrusions on it which looks l

3366

02:24:37,900 --> 02:24:34,700

tickle to those little mysterious knobs

3367

02:24:42,070 --> 02:24:37,910

on the stones in Cusco and saksaywaman

3368

02:24:44,320 --> 02:24:42,080

in Peru base right of the small pyramid

3369

02:24:46,389 --> 02:24:44,330

in Giza and we still don't know what

3370

02:24:49,060 --> 02:24:46,399

those before they may have been tuning

3371

02:24:51,070 --> 02:24:49,070

forks we don't know what they were for

3372

02:24:53,200 --> 02:24:51,080

the best is clinician and I found was

3373

02:24:54,790 --> 02:24:53,210

that they were used to mitigate the

3374

02:24:58,000 --> 02:24:54,800

effects of lightning hitting the rock

3375

02:24:59,800 --> 02:24:58,010

which may be a good a good idea but when

3376

02:25:02,080 --> 02:24:59,810

this happens just on one plug on one

3377

02:25:04,090 --> 02:25:02,090

rock I don't know I find out one really

3378

02:25:06,010 --> 02:25:04,100

hard to believe so it must be used for

3379

02:25:07,929 --> 02:25:06,020

something else so whoever was doing this

3380

02:25:10,480 --> 02:25:07,939

was doing it all around the world and

3381

02:25:12,910 --> 02:25:10,490

literally reading the same manual well

3382

02:25:16,240 --> 02:25:12,920

you know you know when you build a

3383

02:25:18,250 --> 02:25:16,250

little model kit right the the plastic

3384

02:25:20,440 --> 02:25:18,260

right and you take off the peat and you

3385

02:25:22,240 --> 02:25:20,450

have a little piece left over from the

3386

02:25:25,179 --> 02:25:22,250

injection molding and you got to cut it

3387

02:25:27,790 --> 02:25:25,189

all yeah yeah that that's what whenever

3388

02:25:29,590 --> 02:25:27,800

I look at Cusco or the Great Pyramid and

3389

02:25:37,360 --> 02:25:29,600

I see those little nubs at the bottom

3390

02:25:40,210 --> 02:25:37,370

I'm I don't know yeah maybe they were

3391

02:25:43,660 --> 02:25:40,220

molded it I don't know why but that's

3392

02:25:45,429 --> 02:25:43,670

what it reminds me of and then again why

3393

02:25:47,290 --> 02:25:45,439

don't all of them have them I mean I

3394

02:25:50,110 --> 02:25:47,300

knew some of them have one and some have

3395

02:25:52,530 --> 02:25:50,120

two it's it's haphazard I mean there's

3396

02:25:56,139 --> 02:25:52,540

obviously a code to it and there's a

3397

02:25:57,040 --> 02:25:56,149

eventually I know I know they're there

3398

02:26:00,040 --> 02:25:57,050

for a reason

3399

02:26:02,080 --> 02:26:00,050

I mean it's deliberate I just can't

3400

02:26:04,450 --> 02:26:02,090

figure it out but maybe there were you

3401

02:26:08,830 --> 02:26:04,460

know 80-foot tall Giants building a

3402

02:26:10,030 --> 02:26:08,840

model kit and you know I mean let's

3403

02:26:12,280 --> 02:26:10,040

think about it this way let's look a

3404

02:26:14,889 --> 02:26:12,290

belbek for example I mean they thought

3405

02:26:16,750 --> 02:26:14,899

that large stone in the quarry was big

3406

02:26:18,639 --> 02:26:16,760

and it is and they figured well there's

3407

02:26:20,560 --> 02:26:18,649

only one Queen owner that can left that

3408

02:26:22,389 --> 02:26:20,570

well they've now found two more under

3409

02:26:23,770 --> 02:26:22,399

which is even bigger which is these

3410

02:26:26,320 --> 02:26:23,780

people were taking the mick there really

3411

02:26:28,600 --> 02:26:26,330

worked he makes you think well first of

3412

02:26:30,670 --> 02:26:28,610

all the story is that when at Princeton

3413

02:26:32,410 --> 02:26:30,680

basically validated that there was some

3414

02:26:34,510 --> 02:26:32,420

kind of acoustic levitation that was

3415

02:26:36,820 --> 02:26:34,520

used with these rocks because nobody did

3416

02:26:38,770 --> 02:26:36,830

in the laboratory if these people are

3417

02:26:40,420 --> 02:26:38,780

much taller and by all extents and

3418

02:26:42,850 --> 02:26:40,430

purposes they actually were much taller

3419

02:26:44,889 --> 02:26:42,860

than us these large terms to them would

3420

02:26:47,979 --> 02:26:44,899

have been no more than large bricks

3421

02:26:49,479 --> 02:26:47,989

are to us so it's all relative when you

3422

02:26:51,069 --> 02:26:49,489

you know when you go to some of the

3423

02:26:53,590 --> 02:26:51,079

places in slacks I won mine if you look

3424

02:26:55,389 --> 02:26:53,600

at the actual entrance to Saks I'm a man

3425

02:26:56,859 --> 02:26:55,399

and their doorways if you look at the

3426

02:26:58,420 --> 02:26:56,869

original lintel stone that you have to

3427

02:27:00,340 --> 02:26:58,430

step over not the one do you have to

3428

02:27:01,870 --> 02:27:00,350

step over now the tourists but the

3429

02:27:03,819 --> 02:27:01,880

original stone that you have to get into

3430

02:27:06,010 --> 02:27:03,829

the temple that's built for a person

3431

02:27:09,159 --> 02:27:06,020

isn't at least nine feet tall it's not a

3432

02:27:10,269 --> 02:27:09,169

practical lintel stone so again you look

3433

02:27:11,889 --> 02:27:10,279

at this and you think well if people

3434

02:27:13,420 --> 02:27:11,899

were bigger than using biggest things

3435

02:27:15,309 --> 02:27:13,430

would've meant a lot you know that

3436

02:27:19,330 --> 02:27:15,319

would've made a lot of sense to me well

3437

02:27:25,170 --> 02:27:19,340

when you think about today's modern

3438

02:27:28,300 --> 02:27:25,180

cranes and their maximum weight you know

3439

02:27:30,609 --> 02:27:28,310

loosely but let's say ten tonnes that

3440

02:27:33,010 --> 02:27:30,619

they can raise a hundred meters into the

3441

02:27:36,909 --> 02:27:33,020

air and about fifty meters out

3442

02:27:39,219 --> 02:27:36,919

ten tons max okay that that's

3443

02:27:43,300 --> 02:27:39,229

mind-blowing but then when they start

3444

02:27:46,809 --> 02:27:43,310

thinking about a 2020 500 tonne stone

3445

02:27:48,909 --> 02:27:46,819

like bow back now we're in virtually

3446

02:27:51,460 --> 02:27:48,919

yeah we're getting into well this one

3447

02:27:53,260 --> 02:27:51,470

crane in the shipyard in Tokyo and it's

3448

02:27:56,739 --> 02:27:53,270

Tokyo or Shanghai somewhere in the Far

3449

02:28:00,880 --> 02:27:56,749

East the a she can lift a is 1600 ton

3450

02:28:02,139 --> 02:28:00,890

ship Oh in one go and that's how they

3451

02:28:03,340 --> 02:28:02,149

figured well they must have had a crane

3452

02:28:05,109 --> 02:28:03,350

they could have done that yeah but now

3453

02:28:07,719 --> 02:28:05,119

you got a problem because you've got two

3454

02:28:09,219 --> 02:28:07,729

bigger stones under this even bigger

3455

02:28:12,010 --> 02:28:09,229

than that and now we have nothing that

3456

02:28:13,779 --> 02:28:12,020

can lift it so why work with something

3457

02:28:16,239 --> 02:28:13,789

that's so huge I mean were they trying

3458

02:28:19,029 --> 02:28:16,249

to prove the a they could because it was

3459

02:28:20,800 --> 02:28:19,039

fun and easy Ryan probably well too

3460

02:28:22,960 --> 02:28:20,810

because they wanted these things to last

3461

02:28:25,239 --> 02:28:22,970

because they had the foresight to

3462

02:28:27,939 --> 02:28:25,249

recognize that humanity was going to go

3463

02:28:30,189 --> 02:28:27,949

down a dark road yet again as we tend to

3464

02:28:31,779 --> 02:28:30,199

do from time to time and we had to be

3465

02:28:34,000 --> 02:28:31,789

reminded of these things from the past

3466

02:28:36,279 --> 02:28:34,010

to show us yes there was the

3467

02:28:39,189 --> 02:28:36,289

civilization is a recurring thing it's a

3468

02:28:41,500 --> 02:28:39,199

psychical thing and some work will we'll

3469

02:28:43,979 --> 02:28:41,510

see it in some won't and that's fine but

3470

02:28:46,569 --> 02:28:43,989

the fact is that you know this thing is

3471

02:28:49,540 --> 02:28:46,579

cyclically and we keep repeating the

3472

02:28:51,790 --> 02:28:49,550

same processes of civilization and decay

3473

02:28:53,979 --> 02:28:51,800

so you know don't get too hung up about

3474

02:28:56,019 --> 02:28:53,989

it just accept it for what it is but

3475

02:28:57,399 --> 02:28:56,029

learn from your mistakes that's a big

3476

02:28:58,240 --> 02:28:57,409

big lesson that we're trying to learn

3477

02:29:00,940 --> 02:28:58,250

here

3478

02:29:02,590 --> 02:29:00,950

you know when you look at Cusco and you

3479

02:29:04,929 --> 02:29:02,600

hear the question over and over again

3480

02:29:06,729 --> 02:29:04,939

you know how could they why would they

3481

02:29:09,280 --> 02:29:06,739

want I mean this is just well you know

3482

02:29:11,550 --> 02:29:09,290

my answers you know it's probably

3483

02:29:14,110 --> 02:29:11,560

because it was pretty easy

3484

02:29:16,030 --> 02:29:14,120

exactly wasn't the opposite of that why

3485

02:29:18,250 --> 02:29:16,040

put all of these people together and

3486

02:29:20,860 --> 02:29:18,260

move this when they need to eat and cook

3487

02:29:24,940 --> 02:29:20,870

well you know it probably was pretty

3488

02:29:27,040 --> 02:29:24,950

easy it wasn't a big deal II I've read a

3489

02:29:29,380 --> 02:29:27,050

very interesting article by a jazz a

3490

02:29:31,360 --> 02:29:29,390

couple of Jesuit priests and it's ironic

3491

02:29:33,250 --> 02:29:31,370

that they were destroying so much of the

3492

02:29:35,559 --> 02:29:33,260

ancient cultures and yet there's this

3493

02:29:36,880 --> 02:29:35,569

paradox where they were fascinated by it

3494

02:29:39,099 --> 02:29:36,890

at the same time and they actually wrote

3495

02:29:41,590 --> 02:29:39,109

some of the best eyewitness accounts to

3496

02:29:43,210 --> 02:29:41,600

still survive today and one of the most

3497

02:29:44,740 --> 02:29:43,220

fascinated me was the story of two

3498

02:29:47,170 --> 02:29:44,750

Jesuit priests that were on the Inca

3499

02:29:50,440 --> 02:29:47,180

Trail going from one mission to another

3500

02:29:52,660 --> 02:29:50,450

and on route they came across an actual

3501

02:29:54,690 --> 02:29:52,670

where they called an Incan grave and

3502

02:29:57,130 --> 02:29:54,700

whether it was or not we don't know

3503

02:29:59,830 --> 02:29:57,140

because it incurs very very recent

3504

02:30:01,360 --> 02:29:59,840

people and they were people who did far

3505

02:30:03,670 --> 02:30:01,370

more interesting things way before them

3506

02:30:06,010 --> 02:30:03,680

like the Aymara or the pokey no rice no

3507

02:30:07,420 --> 02:30:06,020

one ever talks about and they said that

3508

02:30:09,429 --> 02:30:07,430

you know we decided to sort of you know

3509

02:30:11,110 --> 02:30:09,439

since the grave was already half open we

3510

02:30:13,090 --> 02:30:11,120

decided to help ourselves to some gifts

3511

02:30:15,490 --> 02:30:13,100

that we could you know sell for charity

3512

02:30:18,130 --> 02:30:15,500

it's like yeah right story and then they

3513

02:30:19,540 --> 02:30:18,140

said we were you know one of the priests

3514

02:30:22,570 --> 02:30:19,550

actually that we dropped one of the

3515

02:30:25,479 --> 02:30:22,580

these beautiful pottery pieces of

3516

02:30:28,330 --> 02:30:25,489

pottery and out came this rancid green

3517

02:30:30,130 --> 02:30:28,340

liquid and with a terrible smell and

3518

02:30:32,830 --> 02:30:30,140

they were kind of upset that they broke

3519

02:30:34,269 --> 02:30:32,840

the pots and I thought that's an

3520

02:30:35,620 --> 02:30:34,279

interesting story because when he came

3521

02:30:38,110 --> 02:30:35,630

back the following day they made the

3522

02:30:40,690 --> 02:30:38,120

most wonderful reza rim of the most

3523

02:30:42,519 --> 02:30:40,700

wonderful observation and they said they

3524

02:30:45,190 --> 02:30:42,529

noted that where the liquid the pungent

3525

02:30:47,979 --> 02:30:45,200

liquid had fallen the rock had actually

3526

02:30:50,200 --> 02:30:47,989

mater and been made molten and I'm

3527

02:30:52,240 --> 02:30:50,210

suddenly going wait a minute I I really

3528

02:30:54,070 --> 02:30:52,250

Russian reports somewhere that the

3529

02:30:55,870 --> 02:30:54,080

stones are sacks I were mom apparently

3530

02:30:58,120 --> 02:30:55,880

poured into place because when they were

3531

02:31:00,790 --> 02:30:58,130

quarried 20 miles away on the other side

3532

02:31:03,309 --> 02:31:00,800

of the valley they contained fossils but

3533

02:31:05,830 --> 02:31:03,319

when they ended up at the saqsaywaman

3534

02:31:07,870 --> 02:31:05,840

itself the fossils were gone and they

3535

02:31:10,280 --> 02:31:07,880

were saying there's only one way you can

3536

02:31:13,340 --> 02:31:10,290

remove those fossils from limestone

3537

02:31:16,370 --> 02:31:13,350

is the application of super amounts of

3538

02:31:17,720 --> 02:31:16,380

heat at 1,500 degrees Celsius ironically

3539

02:31:19,730 --> 02:31:17,730

the same temperature that makes crop

3540

02:31:21,500 --> 02:31:19,740

circles in a fraction of a second

3541

02:31:23,900 --> 02:31:21,510

I find the parallel rather interesting

3542

02:31:27,110 --> 02:31:23,910

but the fact is that the Stars we

3543

02:31:29,090 --> 02:31:27,120

reconstituted and I'm thinking we're so

3544

02:31:31,400 --> 02:31:29,100

close to the Amazon and all of its

3545

02:31:33,020 --> 02:31:31,410

riches of plants that you know we

3546

02:31:35,840 --> 02:31:33,030

obviously are killing quicker than we

3547

02:31:38,570 --> 02:31:35,850

can find what if but the ancients had

3548

02:31:41,900 --> 02:31:38,580

found some molecular acid in some plants

3549

02:31:44,630 --> 02:31:41,910

we're cutting this and then replacing it

3550

02:31:47,420 --> 02:31:44,640

to see if it fits pulling down a hundred

3551
02:31:49,730 --> 02:31:47,430
ton rock and and shaping it some more

3552
02:31:52,820 --> 02:31:49,740
lifting it up and putting it into place

3553
02:31:56,150 --> 02:31:52,830
to make it fit into this intricate you

3554
02:31:58,550 --> 02:31:56,160
know wall the only in it's completely

3555
02:32:00,950 --> 02:31:58,560
asymmetrical from start to finish right

3556
02:32:02,780 --> 02:32:00,960
well it's like a very early version of

3557
02:32:04,761 --> 02:32:02,790
Lego it really is my course it's

3558
02:32:06,740 --> 02:32:04,771
earthquake proof so they obviously were

3559
02:32:08,600 --> 02:32:06,750
aware that the region was highly seismic

3560
02:32:10,220 --> 02:32:08,610
and here's the best part

3561
02:32:12,950 --> 02:32:10,230
there was an astrophysicist who was down

3562
02:32:15,170 --> 02:32:12,960
there recently and I wish I'd been there

3563
02:32:17,360 --> 02:32:15,180

sort of with him because whenever I look

3564

02:32:19,750 --> 02:32:17,370

at the stones of oxide well man and

3565

02:32:22,580 --> 02:32:19,760

thereby I'm thinking these are not just

3566

02:32:24,080 --> 02:32:22,590

geniuses and stonemasons they're artists

3567

02:32:25,761 --> 02:32:24,090

because you know having gone through art

3568

02:32:27,920 --> 02:32:25,771

school myself I can appreciate the

3569

02:32:28,520 --> 02:32:27,930

aesthetic with which they're all put

3570

02:32:30,110 --> 02:32:28,530

together

3571

02:32:32,570 --> 02:32:30,120

there's not one stone that doesn't

3572

02:32:34,670 --> 02:32:32,580

belong where it should be so the AI is

3573

02:32:36,740 --> 02:32:34,680

very highly trained and you know he look

3574

02:32:40,370 --> 02:32:36,750

at the same thing and he started to look

3575

02:32:42,710 --> 02:32:40,380

at the actual angles and the gaps

3576

02:32:45,170 --> 02:32:42,720

between the angles he out of curiosity

3577

02:32:46,850 --> 02:32:45,180

began to measure them and he's and he's

3578

02:32:49,220 --> 02:32:46,860

written a paper which is about to go to

3579

02:32:50,870 --> 02:32:49,230

peer review as we speak and he said you

3580

02:32:52,250 --> 02:32:50,880

know it's interesting that all the gaps

3581

02:32:53,990 --> 02:32:52,260

between the angles and the angles

3582

02:32:56,690 --> 02:32:54,000

themselves are all numerically

3583

02:32:58,400 --> 02:32:56,700

significant they all talk about the

3584

02:33:00,440 --> 02:32:58,410

numbers relating to the Sun the Moon the

3585

02:33:02,511 --> 02:33:00,450

Stars the planets the earth they

3586

02:33:04,340 --> 02:33:02,521

actually mean something so you're

3587

02:33:05,900 --> 02:33:04,350

actually looking at a library of stone

3588

02:33:08,720 --> 02:33:05,910

when you're looking at such like a month

3589

02:33:11,960 --> 02:33:08,730

that is genius as far as I'm concerned I

3590

02:33:14,030 --> 02:33:11,970

wanted to ask you I'm just going to keep

3591

02:33:15,740 --> 02:33:14,040

you for about ten more minutes and I

3592

02:33:17,720 --> 02:33:15,750

know that you're recovering from the flu

3593

02:33:20,240 --> 02:33:17,730

and it just got back from out of town so

3594

02:33:21,360 --> 02:33:20,250

yeah a little bit yeah thank you so much

3595

02:33:26,670 --> 02:33:21,370

I

3596

02:33:30,990 --> 02:33:26,680

three weeks okay that's that's my

3597

02:33:35,400 --> 02:33:31,000

promise is absolute is the Emerald

3598

02:33:39,180 --> 02:33:35,410

tablets of thoth and you are have you

3599

02:33:41,100 --> 02:33:39,190

studied those here and there whenever I

3600

02:33:42,810 --> 02:33:41,110

need to sort of reference something in

3601

02:33:44,400 --> 02:33:42,820

relation to my weapon not so fully it's

3602

02:33:47,310 --> 02:33:44,410

not something you can take in in one go

3603

02:33:50,100 --> 02:33:47,320

and nor should you because there's quite

3604

02:33:52,710 --> 02:33:50,110

a depth of learning there it's actually

3605

02:33:54,330 --> 02:33:52,720

one of my little pipe dreams that one

3606

02:33:57,810 --> 02:33:54,340

day I'm going to inherit so much money

3607

02:34:00,680 --> 02:33:57,820

that I'm going down to Egypt loaded and

3608

02:34:02,940 --> 02:34:00,690

I'm going to help dig out the temple of

3609

02:34:04,560 --> 02:34:02,950

Toph as the as the greeks call them

3610

02:34:07,290 --> 02:34:04,570

least according to Hootie you need a

3611

02:34:08,880 --> 02:34:07,300

real name and the temple still there and

3612

02:34:12,270 --> 02:34:08,890

the original tablets apparently is still

3613

02:34:13,830 --> 02:34:12,280

covered in about 15 feet at Nile mud the

3614

02:34:15,210 --> 02:34:13,840

temple is perfectly preserved it just

3615

02:34:17,850 --> 02:34:15,220

needs something to dig it up

3616

02:34:20,011 --> 02:34:17,860

it's one of my dreams that I'll be able

3617

02:34:21,330 --> 02:34:20,021

to achieve that one thing because I love

3618

02:34:24,000 --> 02:34:21,340

the way that guy looks you know this

3619

02:34:25,320 --> 02:34:24,010

little Ibis head and their little pencil

3620

02:34:29,100 --> 02:34:25,330

and a notebook and I figured you know

3621

02:34:30,841 --> 02:34:29,110

it's like I idolize this this image

3622

02:34:32,400 --> 02:34:30,851

because it's represents so much of my

3623

02:34:34,560 --> 02:34:32,410

own journey in a way so it's kind of

3624

02:34:36,511 --> 02:34:34,570

personal but it's just a fact that the

3625

02:34:39,180 --> 02:34:36,521

tablets are a wealth of wisdom if you

3626

02:34:41,280 --> 02:34:39,190

care to read them slowly and also a lot

3627

02:34:43,410 --> 02:34:41,290

of it reading between the lines reading

3628

02:34:44,610 --> 02:34:43,420

the metaphors for what they are because

3629

02:34:47,370 --> 02:34:44,620

that's also where we get a lot of the

3630

02:34:49,200 --> 02:34:47,380

problems in translation we tend to take

3631

02:34:49,650 --> 02:34:49,210

things too literally like the The Book

3632

02:34:52,500 --> 02:34:49,660

of the Dead

3633

02:34:54,780 --> 02:34:52,510

actually that's not how it was spoken

3634

02:34:57,780 --> 02:34:54,790

translated and the actual translation is

3635

02:34:59,460 --> 02:34:57,790

the book of coming forth by lights so in

3636

02:35:00,960 --> 02:34:59,470

other words it's a book that actually

3637

02:35:03,870 --> 02:35:00,970

describes the resurrection of the soul

3638

02:35:06,060 --> 02:35:03,880

but as it's clearly written out in the

3639

02:35:08,700 --> 02:35:06,070

Pyramid of Oona's which has been

3640

02:35:11,580 --> 02:35:08,710

translated recently they're saying the

3641

02:35:13,620 --> 02:35:11,590

information is yeah it she sort of a bit

3642

02:35:16,110 --> 02:35:13,630

for the dead that's fine but it's even

3643

02:35:18,330 --> 02:35:16,120

more useful for people who are alive

3644

02:35:21,000 --> 02:35:18,340

anyone who understands these images and

3645

02:35:23,820 --> 02:35:21,010

these words it's a very well-cared-for

3646

02:35:26,341 --> 02:35:23,830

soul and this person can enter and leave

3647

02:35:28,890 --> 02:35:26,351

the other world at will and it's proven

3648

02:35:32,640 --> 02:35:28,900

to be true a million times that was

3649

02:35:33,530 --> 02:35:32,650

written on the temple of unas in 2700 BC

3650

02:35:35,030 --> 02:35:33,540

you

3651
02:35:36,560 --> 02:35:35,040
that is proven to be true a million

3652
02:35:38,450 --> 02:35:36,570
times that this information allows you

3653
02:35:40,761 --> 02:35:38,460
to go in between worlds while you're

3654
02:35:42,560 --> 02:35:40,771
alive on earth how long have they been

3655
02:35:45,380 --> 02:35:42,570
doing this that's the big question

3656
02:35:47,540 --> 02:35:45,390
well because the other fascinating thing

3657
02:35:50,030 --> 02:35:47,550
for me when it comes to Thoth and others

3658
02:35:52,761 --> 02:35:50,040
I'm not the only one when we start to

3659
02:35:55,940 --> 02:35:52,771
back up throughout history there is the

3660
02:35:59,380 --> 02:35:55,950
connection to Atlantis and possibly even

3661
02:36:03,610 --> 02:35:59,390
going back to mu and lumeria

3662
02:36:07,640 --> 02:36:03,620
could could Thoth be that connection

3663
02:36:09,200 --> 02:36:07,650

throughout time it seems you know the

3664

02:36:11,990 --> 02:36:09,210

simplest answer is usually the correct

3665

02:36:14,630 --> 02:36:12,000

one right and I look at Thoth and I

3666

02:36:17,870 --> 02:36:14,640

start to think that there's there's too

3667

02:36:20,590 --> 02:36:17,880

much to the story that makes a lot of

3668

02:36:22,940 --> 02:36:20,600

sense and it has been repeated over time

3669

02:36:23,960 --> 02:36:22,950

what do you think about that kind of

3670

02:36:26,360 --> 02:36:23,970

consideration

3671

02:36:28,420 --> 02:36:26,370

oh I said the agree in fact it gets even

3672

02:36:32,030 --> 02:36:28,430

more interesting when you talk to this

3673

02:36:33,830 --> 02:36:32,040

story in new Katan or in Peru to people

3674

02:36:36,440 --> 02:36:33,840

who really understand the myths and

3675

02:36:38,300 --> 02:36:36,450

traditions of the the native cultures of

3676

02:36:40,460 --> 02:36:38,310

which we know virtually nothing about

3677

02:36:41,840 --> 02:36:40,470

because first of all it's oral and to

3678

02:36:44,360 --> 02:36:41,850

nurse instead of being translated into

3679

02:36:46,190 --> 02:36:44,370

English and rightly so out of what the

3680

02:36:48,320 --> 02:36:46,200

what then and duel at the hands of the

3681

02:36:49,970 --> 02:36:48,330

Spanish so when you talk about these

3682

02:36:51,290 --> 02:36:49,980

things and say well one of the biggest

3683

02:36:53,570 --> 02:36:51,300

hurdles to understanding this

3684

02:36:56,090 --> 02:36:53,580

information is that first of all this

3685

02:36:58,280 --> 02:36:56,100

comes from places that no longer exist

3686

02:37:00,470 --> 02:36:58,290

there now under the ocean we call the MU

3687

02:37:04,280 --> 02:37:00,480

or Asheville or at it land

3688

02:37:07,761 --> 02:37:04,290

which you know very well but also they

3689

02:37:09,500 --> 02:37:07,771

also are written by people who had the

3690

02:37:12,140 --> 02:37:09,510

same name over different periods of time

3691

02:37:14,630 --> 02:37:12,150

so there are many Osiris's there are

3692

02:37:16,490 --> 02:37:14,640

many jus T's there are many Turks there

3693

02:37:19,580 --> 02:37:16,500

are many Imperial cautious and that's

3694

02:37:21,380 --> 02:37:19,590

where the problems in understanding this

3695

02:37:23,120 --> 02:37:21,390

come from because you know historians

3696

02:37:25,850 --> 02:37:23,130

will say well in akasha if he was real

3697

02:37:27,350 --> 02:37:25,860

would have been about you know 2,000

3698

02:37:29,390 --> 02:37:27,360

years old you know because he borrowed

3699

02:37:30,950 --> 02:37:29,400

the story from Jesus well the story of

3700

02:37:33,020 --> 02:37:30,960

use didn't really get there for another

3701

02:37:34,970 --> 02:37:33,030

500 years so how would they ever figure

3702

02:37:36,890 --> 02:37:34,980

that out and they were saying quite

3703

02:37:39,890 --> 02:37:36,900

rightly that know many people many

3704

02:37:41,630 --> 02:37:39,900

teachers are born over main long periods

3705

02:37:44,270 --> 02:37:41,640

of time who take on the attributes of

3706

02:37:46,400 --> 02:37:44,280

Avira kasha or an Osiris or a Toph and

3707

02:37:47,180 --> 02:37:46,410

then they pick up the story and they

3708

02:37:49,400 --> 02:37:47,190

keep adding to the

3709

02:37:51,230 --> 02:37:49,410

book and that makes so much sense to me

3710

02:37:53,921 --> 02:37:51,240

because suddenly realized that well what

3711

02:37:56,091 --> 02:37:53,931

we're doing is writing down a very long

3712

02:37:58,911 --> 02:37:56,101

passage of wisdom that's been handed

3713

02:38:00,770 --> 02:37:58,921

back to us for 10 20 30 40 thousand

3714

02:38:03,261 --> 02:38:00,780

years which of course is in complete

3715

02:38:05,030 --> 02:38:03,271

agreement with the king lists of Egypt

3716

02:38:07,070 --> 02:38:05,040

of Samaria and of course in India as

3717

02:38:10,011 --> 02:38:07,080

well when they took about the academies

3718

02:38:11,270 --> 02:38:10,021

of the Gods going back at least 21,000

3719

02:38:16,070 --> 02:38:11,280

years which are now course under the

3720

02:38:18,411 --> 02:38:16,080

ocean right and and so when we have the

3721

02:38:20,030 --> 02:38:18,421

technology today which is exactly the

3722

02:38:21,911 --> 02:38:20,040

point that you're bringing up here when

3723

02:38:24,051 --> 02:38:21,921

we're talking about all of this being

3724

02:38:26,841 --> 02:38:24,061

discoverable you know it's under the

3725

02:38:29,541 --> 02:38:26,851

ocean now but now we have satellites we

3726

02:38:32,841 --> 02:38:29,551

have Google Earth we have the ability to

3727

02:38:35,390 --> 02:38:32,851

go and globally map all of this and

3728

02:38:38,301 --> 02:38:35,400

we're starting to see things but is it

3729

02:38:40,671 --> 02:38:38,311

going to reveal what they don't want us

3730

02:38:43,850 --> 02:38:40,681

to see and I'm talking about academia or

3731

02:38:47,060 --> 02:38:43,860

the New World Order whoever you want you

3732

02:38:48,921 --> 02:38:47,070

know but but certainly they want to

3733

02:38:50,680 --> 02:38:48,931

withhold this information from us they

3734

02:38:55,610 --> 02:38:50,690

don't they've always been in control

3735

02:38:57,680 --> 02:38:55,620

they're not in control are they I don't

3736

02:38:59,270 --> 02:38:57,690

know I would disagree with that

3737

02:39:02,030 --> 02:38:59,280

I think they've always been lagging a

3738

02:39:05,301 --> 02:39:02,040

few steps behind us I'll give you a case

3739

02:39:07,280 --> 02:39:05,311

in point in a modern design example back

3740

02:39:09,980 --> 02:39:07,290

in the day when I was researching the

3741

02:39:11,150 --> 02:39:09,990

crop circles my phone used to be bugged

3742

02:39:12,801 --> 02:39:11,160

all the time you could tell because she

3743

02:39:15,980 --> 02:39:12,811

has a little click on it right but the

3744

02:39:17,091 --> 02:39:15,990

way I tried it out was that I you know

3745

02:39:18,110 --> 02:39:17,101

we used to communicate all kinds of

3746

02:39:20,450 --> 02:39:18,120

information over the phone

3747

02:39:22,251 --> 02:39:20,460

meanwhile the really meaty stuff used to

3748

02:39:24,020 --> 02:39:22,261

come in snail mail and again anyone

3749

02:39:29,051 --> 02:39:24,030

that's under 30 will have to google

3750

02:39:32,421 --> 02:39:29,061

snail mail I know now what do you speak

3751
02:39:35,600 --> 02:39:32,431
and you know there's one famous case

3752
02:39:38,961 --> 02:39:35,610
where I spoke to a friend of mine I said

3753
02:39:42,171 --> 02:39:38,971
I have it on good authority that there's

3754
02:39:43,881 --> 02:39:42,181
going to be a manifestation at get your

3755
02:39:45,980 --> 02:39:43,891
pencil out right right these grid

3756
02:39:47,661 --> 02:39:45,990
coordinates and we had these wonderful

3757
02:39:49,220 --> 02:39:47,671
maps in Britain called the Ordnance

3758
02:39:51,621 --> 02:39:49,230
Survey maps which is deliciously

3759
02:39:54,381 --> 02:39:51,631
accurate and beautiful and you know you

3760
02:39:56,180 --> 02:39:54,391
can read them just like you'd read a you

3761
02:39:58,791 --> 02:39:56,190
know a shopping list and you can give

3762
02:39:59,921 --> 02:39:58,801
anyone over a phone a six-figure grid

3763
02:40:03,341 --> 02:39:59,931

coordinate and you know

3764

02:40:05,711 --> 02:40:03,351

gonna be down to about 10 feet so we

3765

02:40:07,480 --> 02:40:05,721

figured okay meanwhile we'd send each

3766

02:40:08,741 --> 02:40:07,490

other the snail mail information saying

3767

02:40:10,631 --> 02:40:08,751

well I think it's actually going to be

3768

02:40:12,881 --> 02:40:10,641

about six fields away on the other side

3769

02:40:15,001 --> 02:40:12,891

of the hill but let's go and find out

3770

02:40:17,371 --> 02:40:15,011

what happens and would you believe that

3771

02:40:19,871 --> 02:40:17,381

and if this person was alive he would

3772

02:40:22,151 --> 02:40:19,881

validate the story because it sounds so

3773

02:40:23,680 --> 02:40:22,161

ridiculous and yet so true we're on the

3774

02:40:25,421 --> 02:40:23,690

side of a hill in England having a nice

3775

02:40:27,011 --> 02:40:25,431

sandwich in the National coin Yaak

3776

02:40:30,161 --> 02:40:27,021

because it gets quite cold there in the

3777

02:40:32,951 --> 02:40:30,171

afternoons watching a whole bunch of men

3778

02:40:35,140 --> 02:40:32,961

dressed in camouflage circling the

3779

02:40:37,091 --> 02:40:35,150

entire field waiting for a crop circle

3780

02:40:42,041 --> 02:40:37,101

to manifest and we're shouting at them

3781

02:40:43,661 --> 02:40:42,051

you've got the wrong field and sure

3782

02:40:45,581 --> 02:40:43,671

enough the crop circles appear that they

3783

02:40:46,690 --> 02:40:45,591

later you know two fields behind where

3784

02:40:49,600 --> 02:40:46,700

we were sitting and not in the place

3785

02:40:51,491 --> 02:40:49,610

where we told them so no I think that

3786

02:40:53,711 --> 02:40:51,501

they're always going to be several steps

3787

02:40:55,871 --> 02:40:53,721

behind because they're working with the

3788

02:40:57,970 --> 02:40:55,881

wrong energy anything that works for

3789

02:41:00,611 --> 02:40:57,980

right action and for the betterment of

3790

02:41:02,680 --> 02:41:00,621

humanity in general has a certain ring

3791

02:41:05,680 --> 02:41:02,690

to it a certain frequency about it and

3792

02:41:07,541 --> 02:41:05,690

if you ally yourself with that most

3793

02:41:09,310 --> 02:41:07,551

researchers do you'll find that the

3794

02:41:11,440 --> 02:41:09,320

doors start opening and that's been true

3795

02:41:13,121 --> 02:41:11,450

in my life where you know I've asked the

3796

02:41:15,761 --> 02:41:13,131

right questions going out of my own way

3797

02:41:17,831 --> 02:41:15,771

and I am astonished by how easy the

3798

02:41:20,651 --> 02:41:17,841

information comes to me and you could

3799

02:41:21,640 --> 02:41:20,661

double check it and it's there the

3800

02:41:24,251 --> 02:41:21,650

people who had doing this for nefarious

3801
02:41:25,571 --> 02:41:24,261
reasons they might have a little bit of

3802
02:41:27,401 --> 02:41:25,581
luck but they're probably tapping into

3803
02:41:29,501 --> 02:41:27,411
the wrong energy and they're part of

3804
02:41:31,211 --> 02:41:29,511
getting into the old abduction scenarios

3805
02:41:33,430 --> 02:41:31,221
and other negative stuff which happens

3806
02:41:36,761 --> 02:41:33,440
and it's all part and parcel of the big

3807
02:41:38,261 --> 02:41:36,771
picture called the the universe but

3808
02:41:39,551 --> 02:41:38,271
they're never really going to get to the

3809
02:41:41,711 --> 02:41:39,561
real mystery of things they'll never

3810
02:41:43,480 --> 02:41:41,721
really hide things because I think

3811
02:41:45,401 --> 02:41:43,490
people like us are much closer to the

3812
02:41:47,741 --> 02:41:45,411
truth and what's another truth and you

3813
02:41:49,421 --> 02:41:47,751

want to apply it for good things and so

3814

02:41:51,520 --> 02:41:49,431

again to the betterment of society and I

3815

02:41:53,261 --> 02:41:51,530

think will always be one step ahead even

3816

02:41:55,151 --> 02:41:53,271

though it may not seem like it in the

3817

02:41:56,651 --> 02:41:55,161

media so I think the trick is just not

3818

02:41:58,841 --> 02:41:56,661

to sort of buy into the fear and all of

3819

02:42:00,520 --> 02:41:58,851

that you know and by offset by all means

3820

02:42:01,901 --> 02:42:00,530

you know keep track of what the snakes

3821

02:42:04,091 --> 02:42:01,911

are up to because you've got to know

3822

02:42:05,770 --> 02:42:04,101

what they're doing otherwise you know

3823

02:42:07,871 --> 02:42:05,780

you won't know the big picture but don't

3824

02:42:09,791 --> 02:42:07,881

buy into the whole fear stuff and I

3825

02:42:11,831 --> 02:42:09,801

think we'll be fine I mean it sounds

3826
02:42:13,600 --> 02:42:11,841
very romantic but well but that's who I

3827
02:42:13,870 --> 02:42:13,610
am I'm a bit of a romantic in that way

3828
02:42:16,929 --> 02:42:13,880
now

3829
02:42:21,070 --> 02:42:16,939
within the end how close have you been

3830
02:42:25,210 --> 02:42:21,080
to witnessing the actual formation of a

3831
02:42:28,840 --> 02:42:25,220
crop circle oh that's a sad and

3832
02:42:32,469 --> 02:42:28,850
frustrating story in the humerus we got

3833
02:42:34,450 --> 02:42:32,479
very very very close and having said

3834
02:42:35,800 --> 02:42:34,460
that there's there's 60 known

3835
02:42:37,480 --> 02:42:35,810
eyewitnesses around the world who've

3836
02:42:38,440 --> 02:42:37,490
actually seen him happening and they all

3837
02:42:41,500 --> 02:42:38,450
say the same thing

3838
02:42:43,510 --> 02:42:41,510

15 seconds or less usually preceded by a

3839

02:42:45,240 --> 02:42:43,520

tube of light that rotates the crop goes

3840

02:42:48,040 --> 02:42:45,250

back up in the crop circle appears

3841

02:42:49,600 --> 02:42:48,050

instantaneously and I thought it's going

3842

02:42:51,610 --> 02:42:49,610

to be one of us at one point we've been

3843

02:42:53,889 --> 02:42:51,620

you know we've all sacrificed our houses

3844

02:42:56,050 --> 02:42:53,899

that banker canceled their marriages and

3845

02:42:59,050 --> 02:42:56,060

our hair my guitar playing to do this

3846

02:43:02,020 --> 02:42:59,060

surely we should be able to see it so in

3847

02:43:03,790 --> 02:43:02,030

1999 I decided to actually undertake an

3848

02:43:05,770 --> 02:43:03,800

experiment I closed experiments where

3849

02:43:07,360 --> 02:43:05,780

the people who were involved had no idea

3850

02:43:09,580 --> 02:43:07,370

that I was doing this otherwise it would

3851
02:43:10,929 --> 02:43:09,590
invalidate the whole thing and I said

3852
02:43:12,700 --> 02:43:10,939
okay the whole point is to try and see

3853
02:43:14,110 --> 02:43:12,710
if we can figure out we're gonna catch

3854
02:43:16,510 --> 02:43:14,120
them at it in some way

3855
02:43:18,790 --> 02:43:16,520
I have people using psychic ability I

3856
02:43:21,910 --> 02:43:18,800
was some people doing mathematics and

3857
02:43:24,670 --> 02:43:21,920
geometry I was doing dowsing just to

3858
02:43:27,520 --> 02:43:24,680
sort of find to my intuitive skills and

3859
02:43:29,200 --> 02:43:27,530
after about a month we're getting pretty

3860
02:43:31,840 --> 02:43:29,210
good at it actually the timing was

3861
02:43:34,540 --> 02:43:31,850
always off because their timing and ours

3862
02:43:37,120 --> 02:43:34,550
never coincide I mean we work on a 24

3863
02:43:38,800 --> 02:43:37,130

hour solar cycle here but you know

3864

02:43:40,929 --> 02:43:38,810

everybody else is working on a very

3865

02:43:42,910 --> 02:43:40,939

different timescale altogether right so

3866

02:43:45,580 --> 02:43:42,920

timing is always a bit problematic and

3867

02:43:48,630 --> 02:43:45,590

that's acceptable but location we were

3868

02:43:51,400 --> 02:43:48,640

getting it down to within two fields

3869

02:43:52,750 --> 02:43:51,410

timing usually within about two days and

3870

02:43:55,240 --> 02:43:52,760

we're getting pretty good at it and I

3871

02:43:57,090 --> 02:43:55,250

feel confident enough to approach six

3872

02:44:00,400 --> 02:43:57,100

people on both sides of the Atlantic

3873

02:44:03,460 --> 02:44:00,410

computer experts psychics mathematicians

3874

02:44:05,830 --> 02:44:03,470

musicians laypeople and now just ask

3875

02:44:07,810 --> 02:44:05,840

them three questions one where do you

3876

02:44:13,510 --> 02:44:07,820

think the big one is going to be this

3877

02:44:15,250 --> 02:44:13,520

year - what time frame would you feel

3878

02:44:18,700 --> 02:44:15,260

that it would be appearing in and three

3879

02:44:21,280 --> 02:44:18,710

if you can the geometry or the shape and

3880

02:44:22,330 --> 02:44:21,290

I didn't share any us with any of them

3881

02:44:23,950 --> 02:44:22,340

and they were all pretty much in the

3882

02:44:26,110 --> 02:44:23,960

same ballpark it was going to be around

3883

02:44:27,740 --> 02:44:26,120

this town called the advisors in England

3884

02:44:29,780 --> 02:44:27,750

it would have a certain

3885

02:44:31,790 --> 02:44:29,790

9 pointed geometry about it but there

3886

02:44:34,100 --> 02:44:31,800

was something else in it as well non

3887

02:44:35,990 --> 02:44:34,110

could really quite figure it out and

3888

02:44:39,080 --> 02:44:36,000

there's a sort of a 7 number in there as

3889

02:44:41,840 --> 02:44:39,090

well and the time frame came within sort

3890

02:44:43,220 --> 02:44:41,850

of 48 hours of I think he was like the

3891

02:44:46,820 --> 02:44:43,230

end of July at the beginning of August

3892

02:44:49,700 --> 02:44:46,830

in 1999 so I thought okay now we have an

3893

02:44:51,890 --> 02:44:49,710

idea so I kept this from everybody and I

3894

02:44:54,710 --> 02:44:51,900

can find out it only two people and I

3895

02:44:56,810 --> 02:44:54,720

said right let's go over there today and

3896

02:44:58,580 --> 02:44:56,820

because it's on a hill we can actually

3897

02:45:00,080 --> 02:44:58,590

see into the fielding questions and see

3898

02:45:01,550 --> 02:45:00,090

what's happening all right so we went

3899

02:45:04,790 --> 02:45:01,560

there one bright afternoon and you can

3900

02:45:07,850 --> 02:45:04,800

see this sort of swirling mass of air

3901
02:45:08,960 --> 02:45:07,860
like something's building in there and

3902
02:45:09,740 --> 02:45:08,970
I'm thinking that's the way this thing

3903
02:45:11,660 --> 02:45:09,750
I've ever seen

3904
02:45:13,310 --> 02:45:11,670
but you know it's not in the field where

3905
02:45:15,350 --> 02:45:13,320
we said it was it's in the field next

3906
02:45:17,030 --> 02:45:15,360
door which is about half a mile away but

3907
02:45:19,100 --> 02:45:17,040
that's still pretty good given the size

3908
02:45:21,590 --> 02:45:19,110
of the country sure shall be thousands

3909
02:45:23,510 --> 02:45:21,600
of fields so we began to do a bit of

3910
02:45:26,030 --> 02:45:23,520
just quiet meditation we thought I think

3911
02:45:27,650 --> 02:45:26,040
it's going to happen on the morning this

3912
02:45:28,400 --> 02:45:27,660
particular morning on the Friday ok

3913
02:45:30,170 --> 02:45:28,410

perfect

3914

02:45:32,690 --> 02:45:30,180

we're going to write that down keep it

3915

02:45:35,300 --> 02:45:32,700

between us that's it I call that my my

3916

02:45:38,210 --> 02:45:35,310

pilot on Wednesday and I said Graham I

3917

02:45:40,580 --> 02:45:38,220

want to book the first flight in the

3918

02:45:41,960 --> 02:45:40,590

morning 8:00 in the morning regardless

3919

02:45:44,360 --> 02:45:41,970

of whether and I'm not gonna tell you

3920

02:45:46,760 --> 02:45:44,370

where we're going okay so we had that

3921

02:45:48,470 --> 02:45:46,770

set up and so the black before the

3922

02:45:50,030 --> 02:45:48,480

Thursday night we're all set we're

3923

02:45:51,830 --> 02:45:50,040

already in my little living room we got

3924

02:45:53,840 --> 02:45:51,840

flaps and brandy we have a fleece

3925

02:45:55,730 --> 02:45:53,850

blankets I mean it gets really really

3926

02:45:58,880 --> 02:45:55,740

damp in England in the evening believe

3927

02:46:01,010 --> 02:45:58,890

me right even in the summer and you know

3928

02:46:02,930 --> 02:46:01,020

we had night-vision equipment cameras

3929

02:46:05,960 --> 02:46:02,940

tripods we were really going to catch

3930

02:46:07,880 --> 02:46:05,970

them at at this time anyway 10:30 all I

3931

02:46:10,490 --> 02:46:07,890

remember is someone trying to pull me

3932

02:46:12,320 --> 02:46:10,500

off the sofa go don't you can't fall

3933

02:46:14,960 --> 02:46:12,330

asleep now because we're going to miss

3934

02:46:16,580 --> 02:46:14,970

it I said I can't even get my head up

3935

02:46:19,310 --> 02:46:16,590

off the floor I mean I feel like an

3936

02:46:20,870 --> 02:46:19,320

elephants on top of my chest right and I

3937

02:46:22,430 --> 02:46:20,880

just blacked out I mean next thing I

3938

02:46:24,770 --> 02:46:22,440

remember it was like 7:00 in the morning

3939

02:46:25,550 --> 02:46:24,780

every boy's completely collapsed on my

3940

02:46:28,460 --> 02:46:25,560

living room floor

3941

02:46:29,270 --> 02:46:28,470

fart asleep oh god we've missed us what

3942

02:46:30,890 --> 02:46:29,280

the hell happened

3943

02:46:34,250 --> 02:46:30,900

it's like someone threw in a pellet of

3944

02:46:36,410 --> 02:46:34,260

sleeping gas into the room and I didn't

3945

02:46:38,790 --> 02:46:36,420

wake anybody up I boyishly got into my

3946

02:46:40,650 --> 02:46:38,800

GT I drove like a maniac

3947

02:46:43,200 --> 02:46:40,660

pretty much accounts for anybody in

3948

02:46:45,480 --> 02:46:43,210

Britain and made it through this little

3949

02:46:48,630 --> 02:46:45,490

airfield completely covered with fog and

3950

02:46:49,679 --> 02:46:48,640

my pilot's there and I said right here

3951

02:46:51,630 --> 02:46:49,689

the coordinates we're going to go to

3952

02:46:53,639 --> 02:46:51,640

this field that round way and he puts

3953

02:46:54,599 --> 02:46:53,649

down his helmet and says look if you

3954

02:46:57,360 --> 02:46:54,609

think there's gonna be a crop circle

3955

02:46:59,340 --> 02:46:57,370

there this morning forget it I flew over

3956

02:47:01,320 --> 02:46:59,350

that field last night at 9 o'clock at

3957

02:47:03,240 --> 02:47:01,330

night because it's still bright there at

3958

02:47:04,440 --> 02:47:03,250

the time of the year and there's nothing

3959

02:47:05,700 --> 02:47:04,450

there there's no way anyone's gonna make

3960

02:47:08,520 --> 02:47:05,710

a crop circle in that short space of

3961

02:47:10,559 --> 02:47:08,530

time and I thought just humor me I said

3962

02:47:12,300 --> 02:47:10,569

but it's foggy yeah it's really hard to

3963

02:47:14,190 --> 02:47:12,310

fly in this and you're gonna it's gonna

3964

02:47:14,760 --> 02:47:14,200

cost you a fortune that just humor me

3965

02:47:17,429 --> 02:47:14,770

okay

3966

02:47:19,170 --> 02:47:17,439

so we flew around went around way and

3967

02:47:21,660 --> 02:47:19,180

the fog was just not going anywhere

3968

02:47:24,719 --> 02:47:21,670

we've circled around once twice three

3969

02:47:27,030 --> 02:47:24,729

times and then suddenly it just parted

3970

02:47:29,219 --> 02:47:27,040

and right underneath is exactly where

3971

02:47:31,620 --> 02:47:29,229

six people said it would be in the shape

3972

02:47:33,929 --> 02:47:31,630

that they said it would be there it was

3973

02:47:36,210 --> 02:47:33,939

this monstrous thing huge thing

3974

02:47:38,820 --> 02:47:36,220

beautiful and all I could hear in my

3975

02:47:40,230 --> 02:47:38,830

headphones was an expletive from my

3976

02:47:44,340 --> 02:47:40,240

pilot which I would not repeat on the

3977

02:47:46,889 --> 02:47:44,350

air and it was classic and it turns out

3978

02:47:49,620 --> 02:47:46,899

that the reason and when I got back into

3979

02:47:51,719 --> 02:47:49,630

the car and went to see the people that

3980

02:47:55,110 --> 02:47:51,729

are now getting up out of my living room

3981

02:47:57,270 --> 02:47:55,120

floor one room was a trance medium and

3982

02:47:59,040 --> 02:47:57,280

she was saying and I hadn't given her

3983

02:48:02,010 --> 02:47:59,050

any information and she was saying well

3984

02:48:03,599 --> 02:48:02,020

I've been told that the reason why we

3985

02:48:04,950 --> 02:48:03,609

were we were not allowed to see is

3986

02:48:06,750 --> 02:48:04,960

because they weren't but prove to us

3987

02:48:08,700 --> 02:48:06,760

that we yes we can communicate with his

3988

02:48:11,370 --> 02:48:08,710

consciousness but had we been anywhere

3989

02:48:13,620 --> 02:48:11,380

near that crop circle the frequency is

3990

02:48:15,929 --> 02:48:13,630

so off the charts that it would fry the

3991

02:48:17,849 --> 02:48:15,939

circuit board in our body because we are

3992

02:48:20,010 --> 02:48:17,859

we are electrical beings after all sure

3993

02:48:22,139 --> 02:48:20,020

it would have undone all the work that

3994

02:48:24,840 --> 02:48:22,149

we've been doing on you for years which

3995

02:48:28,110 --> 02:48:24,850

sounds a little bit weird and the phone

3996

02:48:30,030 --> 02:48:28,120

suddenly comes on and my friend who was

3997

02:48:31,860 --> 02:48:30,040

doing some work with electronic systems

3998

02:48:35,340 --> 02:48:31,870

and measuring and she was these little

3999

02:48:37,410 --> 02:48:35,350

gizmos he calls and says you yeah I

4000

02:48:39,480 --> 02:48:37,420

don't know if you've been here but I'm

4001
02:48:41,940 --> 02:48:39,490
here right now and do not go anywhere

4002
02:48:44,040 --> 02:48:41,950
near this crop circle said why said

4003
02:48:46,200 --> 02:48:44,050
because I'm a quarter of a mile away

4004
02:48:48,750 --> 02:48:46,210
I have 16 packs of batteries they've all

4005
02:48:50,610 --> 02:48:48,760
gone bed all the equipment that has LCD

4006
02:48:52,240 --> 02:48:50,620
displays has gone black anything

4007
02:48:54,310 --> 02:48:52,250
electrical is short-circuiting

4008
02:48:56,970 --> 02:48:54,320
I mean the the readings went off the

4009
02:48:59,170 --> 02:48:56,980
chart and the equipment is broken and my

4010
02:49:01,990 --> 02:48:59,180
channel of a friend was right raising a

4011
02:49:04,480 --> 02:49:02,000
high-five saying told you now what would

4012
02:49:08,470 --> 02:49:04,490
have happened to the plane if you had

4013
02:49:11,080 --> 02:49:08,480

flown over it began to register a very

4014

02:49:12,520 --> 02:49:11,090

alarming array of red warning lights the

4015

02:49:13,930 --> 02:49:12,530

gyroscope started doing some very

4016

02:49:15,730 --> 02:49:13,940

strange things and the compasses were

4017

02:49:19,060 --> 02:49:15,740

pointing South instead of North right

4018

02:49:20,770 --> 02:49:19,070

and Graham knows he's had his enough

4019

02:49:23,230 --> 02:49:20,780

share of experiences to know that

4020

02:49:24,640 --> 02:49:23,240

perhaps we shouldn't fly directly over

4021

02:49:26,920 --> 02:49:24,650

and stay around the periphery and I

4022

02:49:29,410 --> 02:49:26,930

agreed with that because even when I

4023

02:49:31,720 --> 02:49:29,420

sort of went down there because I mean I

4024

02:49:34,600 --> 02:49:31,730

had to do it because I had to document

4025

02:49:36,730 --> 02:49:34,610

what was there I all the cameras that I

4026

02:49:40,060 --> 02:49:36,740

took within the crop circle deal fried

4027

02:49:41,710 --> 02:49:40,070

and they even I fried for 48 hours I was

4028

02:49:43,960 --> 02:49:41,720

really really ill and they were saying

4029

02:49:45,460 --> 02:49:43,970

the Watchers were saying you know this

4030

02:49:47,410 --> 02:49:45,470

crop circle was not meant for you it was

4031

02:49:49,360 --> 02:49:47,420

meant for the earth it was meant to help

4032

02:49:51,730 --> 02:49:49,370

stabilize the earth to buy you enough

4033

02:49:54,130 --> 02:49:51,740

time to realize that changes are upon

4034

02:49:56,470 --> 02:49:54,140

you and you have to act accordingly so

4035

02:49:58,000 --> 02:49:56,480

it's a bit of a warning here not to put

4036

02:50:00,370 --> 02:49:58,010

it in a negative way but just saying you

4037

02:50:02,260 --> 02:50:00,380

know it's the earth has to shift and you

4038

02:50:05,620 --> 02:50:02,270

have been aware of the changes and

4039

02:50:06,940 --> 02:50:05,630

prepare accordingly obviously so it was

4040

02:50:08,710 --> 02:50:06,950

not really meant for you and this is

4041

02:50:10,990 --> 02:50:08,720

when we do this deliberately some

4042

02:50:12,340 --> 02:50:11,000

circles are designed for people some and

4043

02:50:13,930 --> 02:50:12,350

designed for healing and some are

4044

02:50:15,760 --> 02:50:13,940

designed for the earth and your gut

4045

02:50:17,380 --> 02:50:15,770

feeling knows the difference between one

4046

02:50:19,060 --> 02:50:17,390

or the other if you don't feel well

4047

02:50:21,790 --> 02:50:19,070

going near it that's our way of telling

4048

02:50:23,350 --> 02:50:21,800

you don't go in just go in a way for

4049

02:50:24,790 --> 02:50:23,360

another one to come along and when you

4050

02:50:25,120 --> 02:50:24,800

feel good about that then go into that

4051
02:50:27,040 --> 02:50:25,130
one

4052
02:50:28,690 --> 02:50:27,050
so it's a wonderful moment of

4053
02:50:31,450 --> 02:50:28,700
communication just to prove that we can

4054
02:50:34,030 --> 02:50:31,460
communicate with other levels of reality

4055
02:50:36,100 --> 02:50:34,040
and they can communicate back but do

4056
02:50:38,050 --> 02:50:36,110
they completely reveal their their

4057
02:50:40,600 --> 02:50:38,060
underwear absolutely not we have to

4058
02:50:41,710 --> 02:50:40,610
figure out the order all the pieces and

4059
02:50:44,170 --> 02:50:41,720
that's how they've all said it's been

4060
02:50:48,820 --> 02:50:44,180
done how much how much did you miss it

4061
02:50:52,180 --> 02:50:48,830
by well with a fool would you basically

4062
02:50:54,460 --> 02:50:52,190
slept right through it because the eye

4063
02:50:55,840 --> 02:50:54,470

witnesses always claim that they

4064

02:50:56,260 --> 02:50:55,850
happened between 2:00 and 3:00 in the

4065

02:50:58,900 --> 02:50:56,270
morning

4066

02:51:00,670 --> 02:50:58,910
mm-hm and except for two cases which

4067

02:51:02,830 --> 02:51:00,680
have been seen during actually three

4068

02:51:04,801 --> 02:51:02,840
cases which was seen in bright daylight

4069

02:51:07,531 --> 02:51:04,811
one which actually appeared

4070

02:51:10,320 --> 02:51:07,541
this slide Stonehenge seven I was gonna

4071

02:51:13,291 --> 02:51:10,330
ask you about that yeah and that so the

4072

02:51:15,331 --> 02:51:13,301
tour bus I'll let you tell the story but

4073

02:51:17,551 --> 02:51:15,341
the tour bus dropped off picked up

4074

02:51:20,640 --> 02:51:17,561
people split no crop circle they came

4075

02:51:22,831 --> 02:51:20,650
back what 45 minutes later I think is

4076

02:51:25,680 --> 02:51:22,841

that work it's better there was a pilot

4077

02:51:28,591 --> 02:51:25,690

that was flying not far off from the

4078

02:51:30,480 --> 02:51:28,601

alignment of Stonehenge to the nearby

4079

02:51:33,060 --> 02:51:30,490

airbase Ruxton

4080

02:51:34,741 --> 02:51:33,070

so I'd not Foxton I'm getting two things

4081

02:51:36,211 --> 02:51:34,751

confused here I can't remember the name

4082

02:51:39,871 --> 02:51:36,221

of the airfield but it's it's a military

4083

02:51:40,831 --> 02:51:39,881

airfield not far from there and they ask

4084

02:51:42,841 --> 02:51:40,841

permission to land

4085

02:51:44,281 --> 02:51:42,851

just small Cessna and didn't really

4086

02:51:48,421 --> 02:51:44,291

report anything out of the ordinary

4087

02:51:50,791 --> 02:51:48,431

fifteen minutes later a session with a

4088

02:51:52,201 --> 02:51:50,801

doctor on board reporters a permission

4089

02:51:55,291 --> 02:51:52,211

to land and went wait a minute what the

4090

02:51:56,791 --> 02:51:55,301

hell is that so we have a 15-minute

4091

02:51:58,860 --> 02:51:56,801

window on the ground

4092

02:52:01,650 --> 02:51:58,870

the guards usually go around every 15

4093

02:52:03,060 --> 02:52:01,660

minutes to find out if anybody's jump

4094

02:52:04,501 --> 02:52:03,070

the fence and not paid the Queen her

4095

02:52:05,970 --> 02:52:04,511

usual 15 pounds to give me the

4096

02:52:07,350 --> 02:52:05,980

Stonehenge which by the way is

4097

02:52:08,400 --> 02:52:07,360

completely illegal they're not supposed

4098

02:52:11,341 --> 02:52:08,410

to be charging admission at the

4099

02:52:13,531 --> 02:52:11,351

Stonehenge they basically reported

4100

02:52:14,970 --> 02:52:13,541

nothing untoward in the first round and

4101
02:52:16,531 --> 02:52:14,980
they aren't high ground by the way

4102
02:52:18,661 --> 02:52:16,541
compared to the field in when a crop

4103
02:52:21,720 --> 02:52:18,671
circle appeared and fifty minutes later

4104
02:52:25,140 --> 02:52:21,730
they said what the hell is that and it

4105
02:52:27,720 --> 02:52:25,150
gets better because there was one a cab

4106
02:52:30,930 --> 02:52:27,730
driver going along the road between the

4107
02:52:33,390 --> 02:52:30,940
two fields the separate Stonehenge from

4108
02:52:35,581 --> 02:52:33,400
the crop circles field and it's a major

4109
02:52:38,610 --> 02:52:35,591
thoroughfare that connects the center of

4110
02:52:40,470 --> 02:52:38,620
England to the southwest and he said a

4111
02:52:42,900 --> 02:52:40,480
bright daylight middle of the afternoon

4112
02:52:45,150 --> 02:52:42,910
it was 4:00 4:15 in the afternoon and he

4113
02:52:47,011 --> 02:52:45,160

said well suddenly there's like this

4114

02:52:49,440 --> 02:52:47,021

beam came down middle of the field

4115

02:52:51,991 --> 02:52:49,450

there's this fog that swirled around for

4116

02:52:55,711 --> 02:52:52,001

15 seconds and it's always 15 seconds

4117

02:52:58,320 --> 02:52:55,721

and then it lifted and I you know as I

4118

02:53:00,751 --> 02:52:58,330

put my brakes on and then jumped on top

4119

02:53:02,190 --> 02:53:00,761

of the the hood of my car and there's

4120

02:53:03,661 --> 02:53:02,200

this massive crop circle and we know

4121

02:53:06,841 --> 02:53:03,671

he's headed the truth because he started

4122

02:53:08,820 --> 02:53:06,851

the five mile tail back so he actually

4123

02:53:11,190 --> 02:53:08,830

saw the whole thing happening in 15

4124

02:53:12,841 --> 02:53:11,200

seconds amazing stuff but they usually

4125

02:53:15,390 --> 02:53:12,851

appear between 2:00 and 3:00 in the

4126
02:53:17,400 --> 02:53:15,400
morning the majority of them and I would

4127
02:53:18,240 --> 02:53:17,410
have this figured out why I was having

4128
02:53:20,430 --> 02:53:18,250
dinner

4129
02:53:22,020 --> 02:53:20,440
evening with a doctor from the London

4130
02:53:23,040 --> 02:53:22,030
College of Medicine and he was it took

4131
02:53:24,990 --> 02:53:23,050
an interest in this

4132
02:53:27,600 --> 02:53:25,000
he said that's quite interesting that

4133
02:53:31,890 --> 02:53:27,610
the crop circles appear between those

4134
02:53:33,720 --> 02:53:31,900
times because 95% of reported Hospital

4135
02:53:35,820 --> 02:53:33,730
deaths also occur between 2:00 and 4:00

4136
02:53:37,350 --> 02:53:35,830
in the morning and we began to throw

4137
02:53:38,820 --> 02:53:37,360
ideas around the table and we've

4138
02:53:41,070 --> 02:53:38,830

suddenly realised well you do realize

4139

02:53:43,110 --> 02:53:41,080

that and that's having the morning

4140

02:53:44,850 --> 02:53:43,120

that's the face of the earth that's

4141

02:53:46,740 --> 02:53:44,860

farthest from the Sun and its

4142

02:53:48,810 --> 02:53:46,750

gravitational pull which means the

4143

02:53:51,690 --> 02:53:48,820

Earth's gravitational field is a little

4144

02:53:54,090 --> 02:53:51,700

bit weaker and it allows the soul to

4145

02:53:55,800 --> 02:53:54,100

leave if you're dying but it also allows

4146

02:53:57,690 --> 02:53:55,810

information to enter the earth as well

4147

02:53:59,430 --> 02:53:57,700

where you are and that made so much

4148

02:54:02,700 --> 02:53:59,440

sense because when you talk to this to

4149

02:54:04,470 --> 02:54:02,710

Persians or the Hopi or any indigenous

4150

02:54:06,750 --> 02:54:04,480

culture they'll say yes that's called

4151
02:54:09,540 --> 02:54:06,760
the Reed of heaven and those Reed's are

4152
02:54:11,640 --> 02:54:09,550
all connected to the half of the sacred

4153
02:54:14,550 --> 02:54:11,650
sites and that's what allows information

4154
02:54:18,570 --> 02:54:14,560
to flow from one space to the next and

4155
02:54:22,980 --> 02:54:18,580
matter incredibly in 2008 they released

4156
02:54:25,140 --> 02:54:22,990
a press release where they said we have

4157
02:54:28,470 --> 02:54:25,150
discovered this every eight minutes the

4158
02:54:30,690 --> 02:54:28,480
earth connects to the Sun with magnetic

4159
02:54:32,670 --> 02:54:30,700
portals and they open and close every

4160
02:54:34,530 --> 02:54:32,680
eight minutes and those are the reeds of

4161
02:54:37,410 --> 02:54:34,540
heaven that the ancestors were talking

4162
02:54:40,050 --> 02:54:37,420
about that link had bear sacred sites to

4163
02:54:42,030 --> 02:54:40,060

the stars and it also allows crop circle

4164

02:54:43,290 --> 02:54:42,040

information to appear so all of these

4165

02:54:45,510 --> 02:54:43,300

things suddenly begin to come together

4166

02:54:48,390 --> 02:54:45,520

in a beautiful connection well you know

4167

02:54:52,590 --> 02:54:48,400

when somebody says to me you know Jimmy

4168

02:54:54,510 --> 02:54:52,600

where's the definitive UFO video where's

4169

02:54:56,670 --> 02:54:54,520

the definitive photograph I come back

4170

02:55:02,460 --> 02:54:56,680

with where's the video of somebody

4171

02:55:03,810 --> 02:55:02,470

hoaxing a crop circle somebody I know

4172

02:55:06,660 --> 02:55:03,820

buddy's been busted

4173

02:55:08,760 --> 02:55:06,670

you know the hoax is the hoaxes you know

4174

02:55:10,320 --> 02:55:08,770

could be a couple of old guys in the

4175

02:55:13,140 --> 02:55:10,330

middle of a field with a board and a

4176

02:55:15,840 --> 02:55:13,150

rope okay that's you know okay I get

4177

02:55:18,150 --> 02:55:15,850

that but the good stuff the real ones of

4178

02:55:19,830 --> 02:55:18,160

which there are hundreds of nobody's

4179

02:55:22,440 --> 02:55:19,840

ever been busted and I find that

4180

02:55:23,640 --> 02:55:22,450

fascinating although they had to have

4181

02:55:25,410 --> 02:55:23,650

been Buster's but it's just that the

4182

02:55:27,030 --> 02:55:25,420

when you actually compare what the

4183

02:55:27,590 --> 02:55:27,040

that's what I made compared to the real

4184

02:55:30,200 --> 02:55:27,600

thing

4185

02:55:32,269 --> 02:55:30,210

right they basically it's like you know

4186

02:55:34,460 --> 02:55:32,279

this is a this is a beautiful flower

4187

02:55:35,840 --> 02:55:34,470

pressed in the museum case and this is a

4188

02:55:37,429 --> 02:55:35,850

chance encounter between mating

4189

02:55:39,889 --> 02:55:37,439

elephants right in just them connects

4190

02:55:41,660 --> 02:55:39,899

they have gotten better I have to admit

4191

02:55:43,550 --> 02:55:41,670

I mean the hoaxing has gotten lot better

4192

02:55:46,099 --> 02:55:43,560

and the a friend of mine once said you

4193

02:55:47,300 --> 02:55:46,109

know once your book gets published the

4194

02:55:49,639 --> 02:55:47,310

hoaxing is going to improve because

4195

02:55:51,679 --> 02:55:49,649

you're gonna tell them how harmonics

4196

02:55:53,990 --> 02:55:51,689

work and actually the designs had gotten

4197

02:55:55,670 --> 02:55:54,000

visually a lot better but only from the

4198

02:55:57,710 --> 02:55:55,680

air I mean once you actually look close

4199

02:55:59,450 --> 02:55:57,720

up the trained eye knows the difference

4200

02:56:01,490 --> 02:55:59,460

immediately you know the first thing you

4201
02:56:03,769 --> 02:56:01,500
look for it's a fact that you can't bend

4202
02:56:05,420 --> 02:56:03,779
the stalks without breaking them if

4203
02:56:07,099 --> 02:56:05,430
you're a it's going to make them I've

4204
02:56:09,109 --> 02:56:07,109
watched people making crop circles even

4205
02:56:10,880 --> 02:56:09,119
when they're so careful they still

4206
02:56:12,679 --> 02:56:10,890
manage to crease all the plants and in

4207
02:56:14,540 --> 02:56:12,689
the real ones they just bend and in fact

4208
02:56:17,479 --> 02:56:14,550
the plants are hovering above the soil

4209
02:56:19,460 --> 02:56:17,489
I've been real circles first thing in

4210
02:56:22,370 --> 02:56:19,470
the morning the only person I had to

4211
02:56:23,750 --> 02:56:22,380
take off my boots and try to not to

4212
02:56:25,460 --> 02:56:23,760
break things and the moment I touched

4213
02:56:27,559 --> 02:56:25,470

them you can hear this crunching sound

4214

02:56:30,590 --> 02:56:27,569

and you feel terrible because it looks

4215

02:56:32,420 --> 02:56:30,600

like a work of art and it is and there's

4216

02:56:34,219 --> 02:56:32,430

no damage whatsoever and you can hear a

4217

02:56:36,469 --> 02:56:34,229

ringing in your ears because there's an

4218

02:56:39,439 --> 02:56:36,479

energy field there that's measurable for

4219

02:56:41,240 --> 02:56:39,449

up to five years later there was one

4220

02:56:43,309 --> 02:56:41,250

case where I actually went out with a

4221

02:56:46,130 --> 02:56:43,319

pair of bent coat hangers in the middle

4222

02:56:47,630 --> 02:56:46,140

of a field that was fallow and you know

4223

02:56:49,969 --> 02:56:47,640

so you couldn't see anything except the

4224

02:56:52,189 --> 02:56:49,979

dirt and I was actually able to not only

4225

02:56:54,050 --> 02:56:52,199

to figure out where the original crop

4226

02:56:55,580 --> 02:56:54,060

circle was from three years earlier

4227

02:56:57,889 --> 02:56:55,590

I could actually stake out the exact

4228

02:56:59,750 --> 02:56:57,899

design which takes a lot of effort by

4229

02:57:02,059 --> 02:56:59,760

the way a mental preparation but still

4230

02:57:04,609 --> 02:57:02,069

the energy is what's important the

4231

02:57:06,740 --> 02:57:04,619

pattern is the create is created by the

4232

02:57:09,920 --> 02:57:06,750

energy that underlies it and you can't

4233

02:57:12,229 --> 02:57:09,930

fake that I've seen cases where the

4234

02:57:14,389 --> 02:57:12,239

their satellites and I think it was the

4235

02:57:16,460 --> 02:57:14,399

editor of Nexus who actually pointed me

4236

02:57:17,540 --> 02:57:16,470

onto this he said you know it's

4237

02:57:19,370 --> 02:57:17,550

interesting that some of the

4238

02:57:21,380 --> 02:57:19,380

observations that you've made this year

4239

02:57:23,479 --> 02:57:21,390

about fleeting energy and crop circles

4240

02:57:25,099 --> 02:57:23,489

if you go back and measure it I bet they

4241

02:57:26,479 --> 02:57:25,109

won't be named for anything there so I

4242

02:57:28,219 --> 02:57:26,489

went back and sure enough there was no

4243

02:57:30,139 --> 02:57:28,229

energy at these crop circles and I

4244

02:57:32,870 --> 02:57:30,149

thought less weird that's not supposed

4245

02:57:34,790 --> 02:57:32,880

to happen and he said you know if the s

4246

02:57:36,800 --> 02:57:34,800

the design of in man made and it had

4247

02:57:38,359 --> 02:57:36,810

been flooded with microwave energy from

4248

02:57:39,830 --> 02:57:38,369

a satellite which of course we have that

4249

02:57:41,360 --> 02:57:39,840

technology

4250

02:57:43,010 --> 02:57:41,370

that would actually answer your question

4251

02:57:44,690 --> 02:57:43,020

and it did because I was looking at

4252

02:57:46,490 --> 02:57:44,700

these designs which were pretty good but

4253

02:57:49,940 --> 02:57:46,500

not good enough to be the real thing and

4254

02:57:52,010 --> 02:57:49,950

this Lee plant and when they began to

4255

02:57:53,270 --> 02:57:52,020

regrow the following season everything

4256

02:57:55,429 --> 02:57:53,280

was stunted in there

4257

02:57:58,940 --> 02:57:55,439

like it had been microwaved and of

4258

02:58:00,950 --> 02:57:58,950

course microwave when you've wrote any

4259

02:58:02,780 --> 02:58:00,960

objects it'll be there for an hour and

4260

02:58:05,030 --> 02:58:02,790

then it dissipates right but the crop

4261

02:58:06,590 --> 02:58:05,040

circle energy stays there for years and

4262

02:58:09,170 --> 02:58:06,600

you could actually measure it years

4263

02:58:12,040 --> 02:58:09,180

later so again all of these things and

4264

02:58:15,710 --> 02:58:12,050

including the change to the plants

4265

02:58:18,020 --> 02:58:15,720

biology the soil also has its mineral

4266

02:58:20,540 --> 02:58:18,030

content altered these things cannot be

4267

02:58:22,820 --> 02:58:20,550

done by people so that's the litmus test

4268

02:58:24,500 --> 02:58:22,830

for any real crop circle but there are

4269

02:58:26,570 --> 02:58:24,510

plenty hoaxes in going on believe me and

4270

02:58:28,610 --> 02:58:26,580

it's annoying because it's it's done to

4271

02:58:31,219 --> 02:58:28,620

distract you and get to chase your own

4272

02:58:32,480 --> 02:58:31,229

tail so the trick is if you really want

4273

02:58:34,400 --> 02:58:32,490

to get into the heart of the phenomenon

4274

02:58:37,070 --> 02:58:34,410

stick with the early stuff like if from

4275

02:58:39,349 --> 02:58:37,080

the 70s right down to about 1999 2002

4276

02:58:42,020 --> 02:58:39,359

after that you're in very dodgy

4277

02:58:44,240 --> 02:58:42,030

territory believe me so but it's always

4278

02:58:45,710 --> 02:58:44,250

been a conversation I mean and like any

4279

02:58:47,690 --> 02:58:45,720

conversation it has a beginning in an

4280

02:58:49,429 --> 02:58:47,700

end the thing that people find

4281

02:58:51,380 --> 02:58:49,439

frustrating about me is that I never

4282

02:58:53,810 --> 02:58:51,390

talk about crop circles so much anymore

4283

02:58:56,090 --> 02:58:53,820

I said well it's not really anything new

4284

02:58:58,160 --> 02:58:56,100

to talk about because the conversation

4285

02:59:01,099 --> 02:58:58,170

has really been given to us we have the

4286

02:59:03,110 --> 02:59:01,109

information we have to apply it now and

4287

02:59:05,210 --> 02:59:03,120

the thing is there's so much information

4288

02:59:07,910 --> 02:59:05,220

that's available for example this people

4289

02:59:10,370 --> 02:59:07,920

in Australia in America in England who

4290

02:59:11,719 --> 02:59:10,380

have actually built a scale model of the

4291

02:59:13,730 --> 02:59:11,729

picture on the front cover of my book

4292

02:59:15,500 --> 02:59:13,740

and I put that picture in the cover of

4293

02:59:16,880 --> 02:59:15,510

my book for a very good reason because I

4294

02:59:19,490 --> 02:59:16,890

know what it does

4295

02:59:21,800 --> 02:59:19,500

it's an antigravity device and these

4296

02:59:23,870 --> 02:59:21,810

three people without me mentioning this

4297

02:59:25,790 --> 02:59:23,880

in the book they actually went ahead and

4298

02:59:28,010 --> 02:59:25,800

built it as an antigravity device and

4299

02:59:29,810 --> 02:59:28,020

they've succeeded in in building it and

4300

02:59:31,940 --> 02:59:29,820

they're keeping it required they you

4301
02:59:33,740 --> 02:59:31,950
won't know who they are until the right

4302
02:59:35,810 --> 02:59:33,750
political moment appears on the horizon

4303
02:59:37,010 --> 02:59:35,820
friends of reveal the information so

4304
02:59:38,810 --> 02:59:37,020
this is what I mean about this being a

4305
02:59:41,120 --> 02:59:38,820
very important phenomenon in our time

4306
02:59:43,160 --> 02:59:41,130
it's giving us new technology as well

4307
02:59:45,910 --> 02:59:43,170
and information which can be applied

4308
02:59:48,530 --> 02:59:45,920
you know once the right moment appears I

4309
02:59:52,160 --> 02:59:48,540
want to thank you right now I've got one

4310
02:59:53,569 --> 02:59:52,170
minute left before we have to sign off I

4311
02:59:55,909 --> 02:59:53,579
want to thank you for the conversation

4312
02:59:57,800 --> 02:59:55,919
first but you're gonna be you're gonna

4313
02:59:58,429 --> 02:59:57,810

be eye contact in the desert in three

4314

03:00:01,159 --> 02:59:58,439

weeks

4315

03:00:03,379 --> 03:00:01,169

quickly what are you going to be talking

4316

03:00:04,849 --> 03:00:03,389

about this year why don't we talk about

4317

03:00:07,099 --> 03:00:04,859

some of the hidden knowledge in crop

4318

03:00:09,679 --> 03:00:07,109

circles and then I'm going to be talking

4319

03:00:12,859 --> 03:00:09,689

about a parallel stuff that I do now

4320

03:00:14,300 --> 03:00:12,869

which is really a an offshoot of my

4321

03:00:16,309 --> 03:00:14,310

research with crop circles which is to

4322

03:00:18,499 --> 03:00:16,319

do with the origin of megalithic sites

4323

03:00:20,089 --> 03:00:18,509

and that why they built the way they're

4324

03:00:22,129 --> 03:00:20,099

built and what it do to you and what

4325

03:00:24,169 --> 03:00:22,139

they do for you and it's also do with

4326
03:00:26,449 --> 03:00:24,179
this out-of-body experience called

4327
03:00:27,229 --> 03:00:26,459
the living resurrection where you access

4328
03:00:28,999 --> 03:00:27,239
the Otherworld

4329
03:00:32,479 --> 03:00:29,009
so you're if I'm literally talking about

4330
03:00:34,969 --> 03:00:32,489
the same story exists that one of them

4331
03:00:36,319 --> 03:00:34,979
is built using flattened plants and the

4332
03:00:38,599 --> 03:00:36,329
other ones built in very large rocks

4333
03:00:40,819 --> 03:00:38,609
same technology and the same process

4334
03:00:42,879 --> 03:00:40,829
which is the expansion of human

4335
03:00:45,319 --> 03:00:42,889
awareness absolutely extraordinary

4336
03:00:49,010 --> 03:00:45,329
conversation are all of your books

4337
03:00:51,469 --> 03:00:49,020
available at invisible temple comm they

4338
03:00:53,300 --> 03:00:51,479

are indeed and all my DVDs and lots of

4339

03:00:55,729 --> 03:00:53,310

free articles you'll be there for a

4340

03:00:57,229 --> 03:00:55,739

month but that doesn't mean that gives

4341

03:00:59,809 --> 03:00:57,239

anybody excuse not listened to your show

4342

03:01:01,489 --> 03:00:59,819

Jimmy thank you so much Freddie stay

4343

03:01:03,919 --> 03:01:01,499

right there I'm gonna sign off and then

4344

03:01:07,550 --> 03:01:03,929

I'll say a good night after we run

4345

03:01:13,669 --> 03:01:07,560

credit stay right there for me you can

4346

03:01:16,849 --> 03:01:13,679

say okay Freddie okay Freddie Silva and

4347

03:01:20,419 --> 03:01:16,859

he will be joining us in three weeks out

4348

03:01:22,969 --> 03:01:20,429

there and in Palm Springs at contact in

4349

03:01:25,159 --> 03:01:22,979

the desert really quick betablox

4350

03:01:26,989 --> 03:01:25,169

executive producer is Rita Camarillo and

4351
03:01:29,359 --> 03:01:26,999
shows produced by Hill J palm Renee

4352
03:01:31,399 --> 03:01:29,369
Dennis and Bob announcers are Steve

4353
03:01:34,879 --> 03:01:31,409
harder Jeanne Vitello mark D Cove our

4354
03:01:39,260 --> 03:01:34,889
webmaster drew the geek music just for

4355
03:01:42,199 --> 03:01:39,270
Freddie is doug aldrich intro space boys

4356
03:01:47,689 --> 03:01:42,209
space boy music calm theta black is

4357
03:01:52,189 --> 03:01:50,269
this broadcasts on the copyright of 2018

4358
03:01:53,989 --> 03:01:52,199
by fade to black and the game changer

4359
03:01:56,269 --> 03:01:53,999
network it cannot be rebroadcast

4360
03:01:58,069 --> 03:01:56,279
downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4361
03:01:59,719 --> 03:01:58,079
the known universe without written

4362
03:02:01,229 --> 03:01:59,729
permission from fade to black or the

4363
03:02:03,210 --> 03:02:01,239

game changer network

4364

03:02:06,449 --> 03:02:03,220

I'm yours Jimmy Church you can follow me

4365

03:02:11,069 --> 03:02:06,459

on Twitter at Jade Church radio tomorrow

4366

03:02:14,489 --> 03:02:11,079

night right here Nick Pope until then I

4367

03:02:20,060 --> 03:02:14,499

want everybody to be safe go back Lee

4368

03:02:20,070 --> 03:02:28,130

[Music]

4369

03:02:28,140 --> 03:02:46,740

[Applause]